ETSI TS 125 101 V8.15.0 (2011-10)

Technical Specification

Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception (FDD) (3GPP TS 25.101 version 8.15.0 Release 8)

A GLOBAL INITIATIVE

Reference
RTS/TSGR-0425101v8f0

Keywords
UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from:
http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at
http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp

Copyright Notification

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://ipr.etsi.org).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Contents

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document establishes the minimum RF characteristics of the FDD mode of UTRA for the User Equipment (UE).

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] (void)

[2] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329: "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain".

[3] (void)

[4] 3GPP TS 25.433: "UTRAN Iub Interface NBAP Signalling".

[5] ETSI ETR 273: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".

[6] 3GPP TS 45.004: "Modulation".

[7] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".

[8] 3GPP TS25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".

[9] 3GPP TS 25.307: "Requirements on User Equipments (UEs) supporting a release-independent frequency band".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following definitions apply:

Enhanced performance requirements type 1: This defines performance requirements which are optional for the UE.The requirements are based on UEs which utilise receiver diversity.

Enhanced performance requirements type 2: This defines performance requirements which are optional for the UE, The requirements are based on UEs which utilise a chip equaliser receiver structure.

Power Spectral Density: The units of Power Spectral Density (PSD) are extensively used in this document. PSD is a function of power versus frequency and when integrated across a given bandwidth, the function represents the mean power in such a bandwidth. When the mean power is normalised to (divided by) the chip-rate it represents the mean energy per chip. Some signals are directly defined in terms of energy per chip, ($DPCH\_E_c$, E_c, $OCNS\_E_c$ and $S\text{-}CCPCH\_E_c$) and others defined in terms of PSD (I_o, I_{oc}, I_{or} and $\hat{I}_{or}$). There also exist quantities that are a ratio of energy

per chip to PSD (DPCH_E_c/I_{or}, E_c/I_{or} etc.). This is the common practice of relating energy magnitudes in communication systems.
It can be seen that if both energy magnitudes in the ratio are divided by time, the ratio is converted from an energy ratio to a power ratio, which is more useful from a measurement point of view. It follows that an energy per chip of X dBm/3.84 MHz can be expressed as a mean power per chip of X dBm. Similarly, a signal PSD of Y dBm/3.84 MHz can be expressed as a signal power of Y dBm.

Maximum Output Power: This s a measure of the maximum power the UE can transmit (i.e. the actual power as would be measured assuming no measurement error) in a bandwidth of at least (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot.

Mean power: When applied to a W-CDMA modulated signal this is the power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least (1+ α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot unless otherwise stated.

Nominal Maximum Output Power: This is the nominal power defined by the UE power class.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor α is defined in section 6.8.1.

Throughput: Number of information bits per second excluding CRC bits successfully received on HS-DSCH by a HSDPA capable UE.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
AICH	Acquisition Indication Channel
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BLER	Block Error Ratio
CQI	Channel Quality Indicator
CW	Continuous Wave (un-modulated signal)
DCH	Dedicated Channel, which is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel.
DIP	Dominant Interferer Proportion ratio
DL	Down Link (forward link)
DTX	Discontinuous Transmission
DPCCH	Dedicated Physical Control Channel
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
$DPCH\_E_c$	Average energy per PN chip for DPCH.
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPCH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B antenna connector.
DPDCH	Dedicated Physical Data Channel
DC-HSDPA	Dual Cell HSDPA
E-DCH	Enhanced Dedicated Channel
E-AGCH	E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel
E-HICH	E-DCH HARQ ACK Indicator Channel
E-RGCH	E-DCH Relative Grant Channel
EIRP	Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
E_c	Average energy per PN chip.
$\frac{E_c}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the average transmit energy per PN chip for different fields or physical channels to the total transmit power spectral density.

FACH Forward Access Channel
FDD Frequency Division Duplex
FDR False transmit format Detection Ratio. A false Transport Format detection occurs when the receiver detects a different TF to that which was transmitted, and the decoded transport block(s) for this incorrect TF passes the CRC check(s).
F_{uw} Frequency of unwanted signal. This is specified in bracket in terms of an absolute frequency(s) or a frequency offset from the assigned channel frequency. For DC-HSDPA, negative offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.
HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request
HSDPA High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HS-DSCH High Speed Downlink Shared Channel
HS-PDSCH High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel
HS-SCCH High Speed Shared Control Channel
Information Data Rate
Rate of the user information, which must be transmitted over the Air Interface. For example, output rate of the voice codec.
I_o The total received power spectral density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector.
I_{oc} The power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of a band limited white noise source (simulating interference from cells, which are not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector. For DC-HSDPA I_{oc} is defined for each of the cells individually and is assumed to be equal for both cells unless explicitly stated per cell.
I_{oc}'' The received power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of the summation of the received power spectral densities of the two strongest interfering cells plus I_{oc} as measured at the UE antenna connector. The respective power spectral density of each interfering cell relative to I_{oc}'' is defined by its associated DIP value.
I_{otx} The power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of a band limited white noise source (simulating Node B transmitter impairments) as measured at the Node B transmit antenna connector(s). For DC-HSDPA I_{otx} is defined for each of the cells individually and is assumed to be equal for both cells unless explicitly stated per cell.
I_{or} The total transmit power spectral density (integrated in a bandwidth of (1+α) times the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate)of the downlink signal at the Node B antenna connector. For DC-HSDPA I_{or} is defined for each of the cells individually and is assumed to be equal for both cells unless explicitly stated per cell.
$\hat{I}_{or}$ The received power spectral density (integrated in a bandwidth of (1+α) times the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of the downlink signal as measured at the UE antenna connector. For DC-HSDPA $\hat{I}_{or}$ is defined for each of the cells individually and is assumed to be equal for both cells unless explicitly stated per cell.
MBSFN MBMS over a Single Frequency Network
MER Message Error Ratio
MIMO Multiple Input Multiple Output
Node B A logical node responsible for radio transmission / reception in one or more cells to/from the User Equipment. Terminates the Iub interface towards the RNC
OCNS Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator, a mechanism used to simulate the users or control signals on the other orthogonal channels of a downlink link.
$OCNS\_E_c$ Average energy per PN chip for the OCNS.
$\frac{OCNS\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the average transmit energy per PN chip for the OCNS to the total transmit power spectral density.
P-CCPCH Primary Common Control Physical Channel
PCH Paging Channel
$P-CCPCH\ \frac{E_c}{I_o}$ The ratio of the received P-CCPCH energy per chip to the total received power spectral density at the UE antenna connector.

$\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	The ratio of the average transmit energy per PN chip for the P-CCPCH to the total transmit power spectral density.
P-CPICH	Primary Common Pilot Channel
PICH	Paging Indicator Channel
PPM	Parts Per Million
R	Number of information bits per second excluding CRC bits successfully received on HS-DSCH by a HSDPA capable UE.
<REFSENS>	Reference sensitivity
<REF $\hat{I}_{or}$ >	Reference $\hat{I}_{or}$
RACH	Random Access Channel
SCH	Synchronization Channel consisting of Primary and Secondary synchronization channels
$S-CCPCH$	Secondary Common Control Physical Channel.
$S-CCPCH\_E_c$	Average energy per PN chip for S-CCPCH.
SG	Serving Grant
SIR	Signal to Interference ratio
SML	Soft Metric Location (Soft channel bit)
STTD	Space Time Transmit Diversity
TDD	Time Division Duplexing
TFC	Transport Format Combination
TFCI	Transport Format Combination Indicator
TPC	Transmit Power Control
TSTD	Time Switched Transmit Diversity
UE	User Equipment
UL	Up Link (reverse link)
UTRA	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

4 General

4.1 Relationship between Minimum Requirements and Test Requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 34.121 Annex F defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements.

The measurement results returned by the test system are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ETR 273 Part 1 sub-part 2 section 6.5.

4.2 Power Classes

For UE power classes 1 and 2, a number of RF parameter are not specified. It is intended that these are part of a later release.

4.3 Control and monitoring functions

This requirement verifies that the control and monitoring functions of the UE prevent it from transmitting if no acceptable cell can be found by the UE.

4.3.1 Minimum requirement

The power of the UE, as measured with a thermal detector, shall not exceed -30dBm if no acceptable cell can be found by the UE.

4.4 RF requirements in later releases

The standardisation of new frequency bands may be independent of a release. However, in order to implement a UE that conforms to a particular release but supports a band of operation that is specified in a later release, it is necessary to specify some extra requirements. TS 25.307 [9] specifies requirements on UEs supporting a frequency band that is independent of release.

NOTE: For terminals conforming to the 3GPP release of the present document, some RF requirements in later releases may be mandatory independent of whether the UE supports the bands specified in later releases or not. The set of requirements from later releases that is also mandatory for UEs conforming to the 3GPP release of the present document is determined by regional regulation.

5 Frequency bands and channel arrangement

5.1 General

The information presented in this subclause is based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

NOTE: Other chip rates may be considered in future releases.

5.2 Frequency bands

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate in the following paired bands:

Table 5.0: UTRA FDD frequency bands

Operating Band	UL Frequencies UE transmit, Node B receive	DL frequencies UE receive, Node B transmit
I	1920 - 1980 MHz	2110 -2170 MHz
II	1850 -1910 MHz	1930 -1990 MHz
III	1710-1785 MHz	1805-1880 MHz
IV	1710-1755 MHz	2110-2155 MHz
V	824 - 849 MHz	869-894 MHz
VI	830-840 MHz	875-885 MHz
VII	2500-2570 MHz	2620-2690 MHz
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	925 - 960 MHz
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	1844.9-1879.9 MHz
X	1710-1770 MHz	2110-2170 MHz
XI	1427.9 –1447.9 MHz	1475.9 –1495.9 MHz
XII	699 – 716 MHz	729 – 746 MHz
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	746 - 756 MHz
XIV	788 – 798 MHz	758 – 768 MHz

b) Deployment in other frequency bands is not precluded

5.3 TX-RX frequency separation

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate with the following TX-RX frequency separation

Table 5.0A: TX-RX frequency separation

Operating Band	TX-RX frequency separation
I	190 MHz
II	80 MHz.
III	95 MHz.
IV	400 MHz
V	45 MHz
VI	45 MHz
VII	120 MHz
VIII	45 MHz
IX	95 MHz
X	400 MHz
XI	48 MHz
XII	30 MHz
XIII	31 MHz
XIV	30 MHz

b) UTRA/FDD can support both fixed and variable transmit to receive frequency separation.

c) The use of other transmit to receive frequency separations in existing or other frequency bands shall not be precluded.

d) When configured to operate on dual cells, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied to UL and DL with the serving HS-DSCH cell. For band XII, XIII and XIV, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be the minimum spacing between UL and any of DL carriers.

5.4 Channel arrangement

5.4.1 Channel spacing

The nominal channel spacing is 5 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario. In DC-HSDPA mode, the UE receives two cells simultaneously. In context of DC-HSDPA, a cell is characterized by a combination of scrambling code and a carrier frequency, see [21.905].

5.4.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 200 kHz, for all bands which means that the centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 200 kHz. In addition a number of additional centre frequencies are specified according to table 5.1A, which means that the centre frequencies for these channels are shifted 100 kHz relative to the general raster.

5.4.3 Channel number

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (UARFCN). For each operating Band, theUARFCN values are defined as follows:

Uplink: $N_U = 5 * (F_{UL} - F_{UL\_Offset})$, for the carrier frequency range $F_{UL\_low} \leq F_{UL} \leq F_{UL\_high}$

Downlink: $N_D = 5 * (F_{DL} - F_{DL\_Offset})$, for the carrier frequency range $F_{DL\_low} \leq F_{DL} \leq F_{DL\_high}$

For each operating Band, F_{UL_Offset}, F_{UL_low}, F_{UL_high}, F_{DL_Offset},, F_{DL_low} and F_{DL_high} are defined in Table 5.1 for the general UARFCN. For the additional UARFCN, F_{UL_Offset}, F_{DL_Offset} and the specific F_{UL} and F_{DL} are defined in Table 5.1A.

Table 5.1: UARFCN definition (general)

Band	UPLINK (UL) UE transmit, Node B receive			DOWNLINK (DL) UE receive, Node B transmit		
	UARFCN formula offset F_{UL_Offset} [MHz]	Carrier frequency (F_{UL}) range [MHz]		UARFCN formula offset F_{DL_Offset} [MHz]	Carrier frequency (F_{DL}) range [MHz]	
		F_{UL_low}	F_{UL_high}		F_{DL_low}	F_{DL_high}
I	0	1922.4	1977.6	0	2112.4	2167.6
II	0	1852.4	1907.6	0	1932.4	1987.6
III	1525	1712.4	1782.6	1575	1807.4	1877.6
IV	1450	1712.4	1752.6	1805	2112.4	2152.6
V	0	826.4	846.6	0	871.4	891.6
VI	0	832.4	837.6	0	877.4	882.6
VII	2100	2502.4	2567.6	2175	2622.4	2687.6
VIII	340	882.4	912.6	340	927.4	957.6
IX	0	1752.4	1782.4	0	1847.4	1877.4
X	1135	1712.4	1767.6	1490	2112.4	2167.6
XI	733	1430.4	1445.4	736	1478.4	1493.4
XII	-22	701.4	713.6	-37	731.4	743.6
XIII	21	779.4	784.6	-55	748.4	753.6
XIV	12	790.4	795.6	-63	760.4	765.6

Table 5.1A: UARFCN definition (additional channels)

Band	UPLINK (UL) UE transmit, Node B receive		DOWNLINK (DL) UE receive, Node B transmit	
	UARFCN formula offset F_{UL_Offset} [MHz]	Carrier frequency [MHz] (F_{UL})	UARFCN formula offset F_{DL_Offset} [MHz]	Carrier frequency [MHz] (F_{DL})
I	-	-	-	-
II	1850.1	1852.5, 1857.5, 1862.5, 1867.5, 1872.5, 1877.5, 1882.5, 1887.5, 1892.5, 1897.5, 1902.5, 1907.5	1850.1	1932.5, 1937.5, 1942.5, 1947.5, 1952.5, 1957.5, 1962.5, 1967.5, 1972.5, 1977.5, 1982.5, 1987.5
III	-	-	-	-
IV	1380.1	1712.5, 1717.5, 1722.5, 1727.5, 1732.5, 1737.5 1742.5, 1747.5, 1752.5	1735.1	2112.5, 2117.5, 2122.5, 2127.5, 2132.5, 2137.5, 2142.5, 2147.5, 2152.5
V	670.1	826.5, 827.5, 831.5, 832.5, 837.5, 842.5	670.1	871.5, 872.5, 876.5, 877.5, 882.5, 887.5
VI	670.1	832.5, 837.5	670.1	877.5, 882.5
VII	2030.1	2502.5, 2507.5, 2512.5, 2517.5, 2522.5, 2527.5, 2532.5, 2537.5, 2542.5, 2547.5, 2552.5, 2557.5, 2562.5, 2567.5	2105.1	2622.5, 2627.5, 2632.5, 2637.5, 2642.5, 2647.5, 2652.5, 2657.5, 2662.5, 2667.5, 2672.5, 2677.5, 2682.5, 2687.5
VIII	-	-	-	-
IX	-	-	-	-
X	1075.1	1712.5, 1717.5, 1722.5, 1727.5, 1732.5, 1737.5, 1742.5, 1747.5, 1752.5, 1757.5, 1762.5, 1767.5	1430.1	2112.5, 2117.5, 2122.5, 2127.5, 2132.5, 2137.5, 2142.5, 2147.5, 2152.5, 2157.5, 2162.5, 2167.5
XI	-	-	-	-
XII	-39.9	701.5, 706.5, 707.5, 712.5, 713.5	-54.9	731.5, 736.5, 737.5, 742.5, 743.5
XIII	11.1	779.5, 784.5	-64.9	748.5, 753.5
XIV	2.1	790.5, 795.5	-72.9	760.5, 765.5

5.4.4 UARFCN

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each paired band

Table 5.2: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

Band	Uplink (UL) UE transmit, Node B receive		Downlink (DL) UE receive, Node B transmit	
	General	Additional	General	Additional
I	9612 to 9888	-	10562 to 10838	-
II	9262 to 9538	12, 37, 62, 87, 112, 137, 162, 187, 212, 237, 262, 287	9662 to 9938	412, 437, 462, 487, 512, 537, 562, 587, 612, 637, 662, 687
III	937 to 1288	-	1162 to 1513	-
IV	1312 to 1513	1662, 1687, 1712, 1737, 1762, 1787, 1812, 1837, 1862	1537 to 1738	1887, 1912, 1937, 1962, 1987, 2012, 2037, 2062, 2087
V	4132 to 4233	782, 787, 807, 812, 837, 862	4357 to 4458	1007, 1012, 1032, 1037, 1062, 1087
VI	4162 to 4188	812, 837	4387 to 4413	1037, 1062
VII	2012 to 2338	2362, 2387, 2412, 2437, 2462, 2487, 2512, 2537, 2562, 2587, 2612, 2637, 2662, 2687	2237 to 2563	2587, 2612, 2637, 2662, 2687, 2712, 2737, 2762, 2787, 2812, 2837, 2862, 2887, 2912
VIII	2712 to 2863	-	2937 to 3088	-
IX	8762 to 8912	-	9237 to 9387	-
X	2887 to 3163	3187, 3212, 3237, 3262, 3287, 3312, 3337, 3362, 3387, 3412, 3437, 3462	3112 to 3388	3412, 3437, 3462, 3487, 3512, 3537, 3562, 3587, 3612, 3637, 3662, 3687
XI	3487 to 3562	-	3712 to 3787	-
XII	3617 to 3678	3707, 3732, 3737, 3762, 3767	3842 to 3903	3932, 3957, 3962, 3987, 3992
XIII	3792 to 3818	3842, 3867	4017 to 4043	4067, 4092
XIV	3892 to 3918	3942, 3967	4117 to 4143	4167, 4192

NOTE: If the UE is on a network with Mobile Country Code set to Japan then it may assume that any DL UARFCN sent by the network from the overlapping region of Band V and Band VI is from Band VI. If the UE is on a network with a Mobile Country Code other than Japan then it may assume that any DL UARFCN sent by the network from the overlapping region of Band V and Band VI is from Band V.

6 Transmitter characteristics

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. Transmitter characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

6.2 Transmit power

6.2.1 UE maximum output power

The following Power Classes define the nominal maximum output power. The nominal power defined is the broadband transmit power of the UE, i.e. the power in a bandwidth of at least (1+α) times the chip rate of the radio access mode. The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot.

Table 6.1: UE Power Classes

Operating Band	Power Class 1		Power Class 2		Power Class 3		Power Class 3bis		Power Class 4	
	Power (dBm)	Tol (dB)	Power (dBm)	Tol (dB)	Power (dBm)	Tol (dB)	Power (dBm)	Tol (dB)	Power (dBm)	Tol (dB)
Band I	+33	+1/-3	+27	+1/-3	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band II	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band III	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band IV	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band V	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band VI	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band VII	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band VIII	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band IX	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band X	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band XI	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band XII	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band XIII	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2
Band IV	-	-	-	-	+24	+1/-3	23	+2/-2	+21	+2/-2

NOTE: The tolerance allowed for the nominal maximum output power applies even for the multi-code DPDCH transmission mode.

6.2.2 UE maximum output, power with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

The Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the nominal maximum output power defined in 6.2.1 is specified in table 6.1A for the values of $\beta_{c,}$ $\beta_{d,}$ $\beta_{hs,}$ β_{ec} and β_{ed} defined in [8] fully or partially transmitted during a DPCCH timeslot

Table 6.1A: UE maximum output power with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

UE transmit channel configuration	CM (dB)	MPR (dB)
For all combinations of; DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH	$0 \leq CM \leq 3.5$	MAX (CM-1, 0)
Note 1: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.		

Where Cubic Metric (CM) is based on the UE transmit channel configuration and is given by

$$CM = CEIL \{ [20 * \log10 ((v\_norm^3)_{rms}) - 20 * \log10 ((v\_norm\_ref^3)_{rms})] / k, 0.5 \}$$

Where

- CEIL { x, 0.5 } means rounding upwards to closest 0.5dB, i.e. CM □ [0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5]
- k is 1.85 for signals where all channelisations codes meet the following criteria CSF, N where N< SF/2
- k is 1.56 for signals were any channelisations codes meet the following criteria $C_{SF, N}$ where $N \geq SF/2$
- v_norm is the normalized voltage waveform of the input signal
- v_norm_ref is the normalized voltage waveform of the reference signal (12.2 kbps AMR Speech) and

- 20 * log10 ((v_norm_ref ^{3}) $_{rms}$) = 1.52 dB

6.2.3 UE Relative code domain power accuracy

The UE Relative code domain power accuracy is a measure of the ability of the UE to correctly set the level of individual code powers relative to the total power of all active codes. When the UE uses 16QAM modulation on any of the uplink code channels the IQ origin offset power shall be removed from the Measured CDP ratio; however, the removed relative IQ origin offset power (relative carrier leakage power) also has to satisfy the applicable requirement. The measure of accuracy is the difference between two dB ratios:

UE Relative CDP accuracy = (Measured CDP ratio) - (Nominal CDP ratio)

where

Measured CDP ratio = 10*log((Measured code power) / (Measured total power of all active codes))

Nominal CDP ratio = 10*log((Nominal CDP) / (Sum of all nominal CDPs))

The nominal CDP of a code is relative to the total of all codes and is derived from beta factors.

When the UE uses 16QAM modulation a correction factor shall be applied to the β_{ed} value used to compute the Nominal CDP equal to $\{A_1*(0.4472)^2 + A_2*(1.3416)^2+ A_3*(-0.4472)^2 + A_4*(-1.3416)^2\}^{1/2}$ where A_1, A_2, A_3 and A_4 are the fractions of symbols (00, 01, 10, 11 respectively) transmitted during the test.

The sum of all nominal CDPs will equal 1 by definition.

NOTE: The above definition of UE relative CDP accuracy is independent of variations in the actual total power of the signal and of noise in the signal that falls on inactive codes.

The required accuracy of the UE relative CDP is given in table 6.1B. The UE relative CDP accuracy shall be maintained over the period during which the total of all active code powers remains unchanged or one timeslot, whichever is the longer.

Table 6.1B: UE Relative CDP accuracy

Nominal CDP ratio	Accuracy (dB)
≥ -10 dB	±1.5
-10 dB to ≥ -15 dB	±2.0
-15 dB ≥ -20 dB	±2.5
-20 dB ≥ -30 dB	±3.0

6.3 Frequency Error

The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ±0.1 PPM observed over a period of one timeslot compared to the carrier frequency received from the Node B. For the PRACH preambles the measurement interval is lengthened to 3904 chips (being the 4096 chip nominal preamble period less a 25 µs transient period allowance at each end of the burst). These signals will have an apparent error due to Node B frequency error and Doppler shift. In the later case, signals from the Node B must be averaged over sufficient time that errors due to noise or interference are allowed for within the above ±0.1PPM figure. The UE shall use the same frequency source for both RF frequency generation and the chip clock.

6.4 Output power dynamics

Power control is used to limit the interference level.

6.4.1 Open loop power control

Open loop power control is the ability of the UE transmitter to sets its output power to a specific value. The open loop power control tolerance is given in Table 6.3

6.4.1.1 Minimum requirement

The UE open loop power is defined as the mean power in a timeslot or ON power duration, whichever is available.

Table 6.3: Open loop power control tolerance

Conditions	Tolerance
Normal conditions	± 9 dB
Extreme conditions	± 12 dB

6.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink

Inner loop power control in the Uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its output power in accordance with one or more TPC commands received in the downlink.

6.4.2.1 Power control steps

The power control step is the change in the UE transmitter output power in response to a single TPC command, TPC_cmd, derived at the UE.

6.4.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power with a step size of 1, 2 and 3 dB according to the value of Δ_{TPC} or $\Delta_{RP\text{-}TPC}$, in the slot immediately after the TPC_cmd can be derived

a) The transmitter output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 6.4.

b) The transmitter average output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 6.5. Here a TPC_cmd group is a set of TPC_cmd values derived from a corresponding sequence of TPC commands of the same duration.

The inner loop power step is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot and the mean power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25µs before the slot boundary to 25µs after the slot boundary.

Table 6.4: Transmitter power control range

TPC_ cmd	Transmitter power control range					
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+ 1	+0.5 dB	+1.5 dB	+1 dB	+3 dB	+1.5 dB	+4.5 dB
0	-0.5 dB	+0.5 dB	-0.5 dB	+0.5 dB	-0.5 dB	+0.5 dB
-1	-0.5 dB	-1.5 dB	-1 dB	-3 dB	-1.5 dB	-4.5 dB

Table 6.5: Transmitter aggregate power control range

TPC_ cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 10 equal TPC_ cmd groups				Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_ cmd groups	
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+1	+8 dB	+12 dB	+16 dB	+24 dB	+16 dB	+26 dB
0	-1 dB	+1 dB	-1 dB	+1 dB	-1 dB	+1 dB
-1	-8 dB	-12 dB	-16 dB	-24 dB	-16 dB	-26 dB
0,0,0,0,+1	+6 dB	+14 dB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0,0,0,0,-1	-6 dB	-14 dB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The UE shall meet the above requirements for inner loop power control over the power range bounded by the Minimum output power as defined in subclause 6.4.3, and the Maximum output power supported by the UE (i.e. the actual power as would be measured assuming no measurement error). This power shall be in the range specified for the power class of the UE in subclause 6.2.1.

6.4.3 Minimum output power

The minimum controlled output power of the UE is when the power is set to a minimum value.

6.4.3.1 Minimum requirement

The minimum output power is defined as the mean power in one time slot. The minimum output power shall be less than -50 dBm.

6.4.4 Out-of-synchronization handling of output power

The receiver characteristics in this section are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UEs with more than one receiver antenna connector the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in section 6.4.4.2 below.

The UE shall monitor the DPCCH quality in order to detect a loss of the signal on Layer 1, as specified in TS 25.214. The thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} specify at what DPCCH quality levels the UE shall shut its power off and when it shall turn its power on respectively. The thresholds are not defined explicitly, but are defined by the conditions under which the UE shall shut its transmitter off and turn it on, as stated in this subclause.

The DPCCH quality shall be monitored in the UE and compared to the thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} for the purpose of monitoring synchronization. The threshold Q_{out} should correspond to a level of DPCCH quality where no reliable detection of the TPC commands transmitted on the downlink DPCCH can be made. This can be at a TPC command error ratio level of e.g. 30%. The threshold Q_{in} should correspond to a level of DPCCH quality where detection of the TPC commands transmitted on the downlink DPCCH is significantly more reliable than at Q_{out}. This can be at a TPC command error ratio level of e.g. 20%.

6.4.4.1 Minimum requirement

When the UE estimates the DPCCH quality or the quality of the TPC fields of the F-DPCH frame received from the serving HS-DSCH cell over the last 160 ms period or quality of the TPC fields of the F-DPCH from the serving HS-DSCH cell over the previous 240 slots in which the TPC symbols are known to be present when the discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission operation is enabled to be worse than a threshold Q_{out}, the UE shall shut its transmitter off within 40 ms. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on again until the DPCCH quality exceeds an acceptable level Q_{in}. When the UE estimates the DPCCH quality or the quality of the TPC fields of the F-DPCH frame received from the serving HS-DSCH cell over the last 160 ms period or quality of the TPC fields of the F-DPCH from the serving HS-DSCH cell over the previous 240 slots in which the TPC symbols are known to be present when the discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission operation is enabled to be better than a threshold Q_{in}, the UE shall again turn its transmitter on within 40 ms.

The UE transmitter shall be considered "off" if the transmitted power is below the level defined in subclause 6.5.1 (Transmit off power). Otherwise the transmitter shall be considered as "on".

6.4.4.2 Test case

This subclause specifies a test case, which provides additional information for how the minimum requirement should be interpreted for the purpose of conformance testing.

The quality levels at the thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} correspond to different signal levels depending on the downlink conditions DCH parameters. For the conditions in Table 6.6, a signal with the quality at the level Q_{out} can be generated by a DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio of -25 dB, and a signal with Q_{in} by a DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio of -21 dB. For a UE which supports the optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH a signal with the quality at the level Q_{out} can be instead generated by a DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio of -28 dB, and a signal with Q_{in} by a DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio of -24 dB for the conditions in Table 6.6. The DL reference measurement channel (12.2) kbps specified in subclause A.3.1 and with static propagation conditions. The downlink physical channels, other than those specified in Table 6.6, are as specified in Table C.3 of Annex C.

Figure 6.1 shows an example scenario where the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio varies from a level where the DPCH is demodulated under normal conditions, down to a level below Q_{out} where the UE shall shut its power off and then back up to a level above Q_{in} where the UE shall turn the power back on. Figure 6.1A shows an example scenario for a UE which supports the optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH, where the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio varies from a level where the DPCH is demodulated under normal conditions, down to a level below Q_{out} where the UE shall shut its power off and then back up to a level above Q_{in} where the UE shall turn the power back on.

Table 6.6: DCH parameters for the Out-of-synch handling test case

Parameter	Unit	Value
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
$\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	See figure 6.1: Before point A -16.6 After point A Not defined
$\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	See figure 6.1
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2

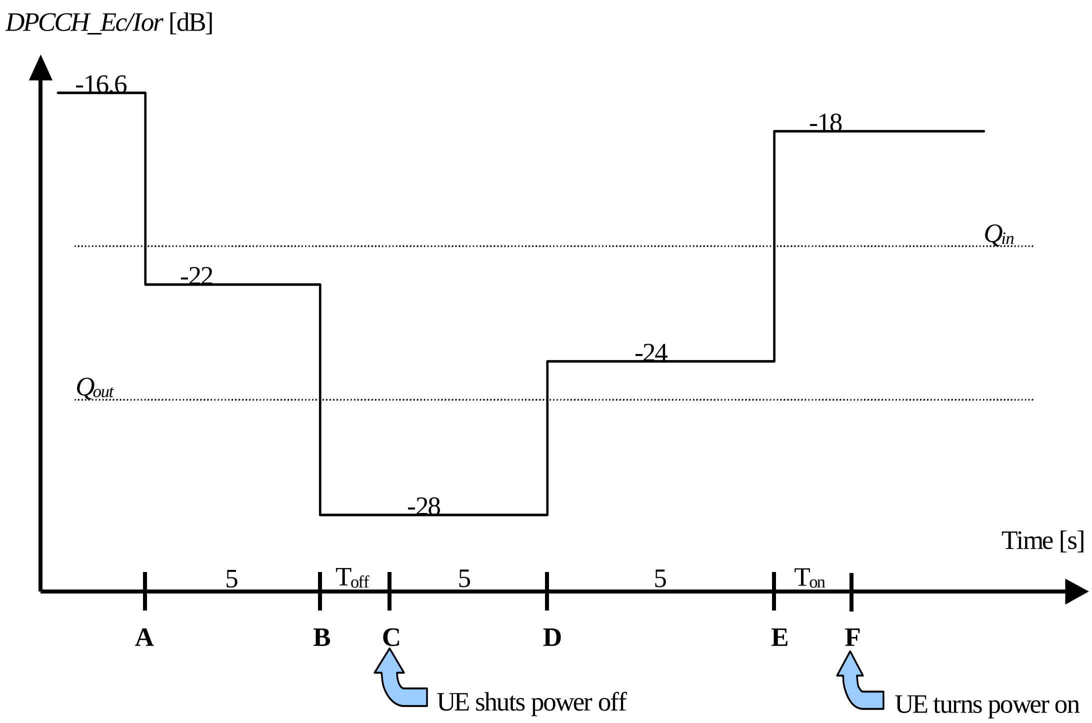


Figure 6.1: Test case for out-of-synch handling in the UE

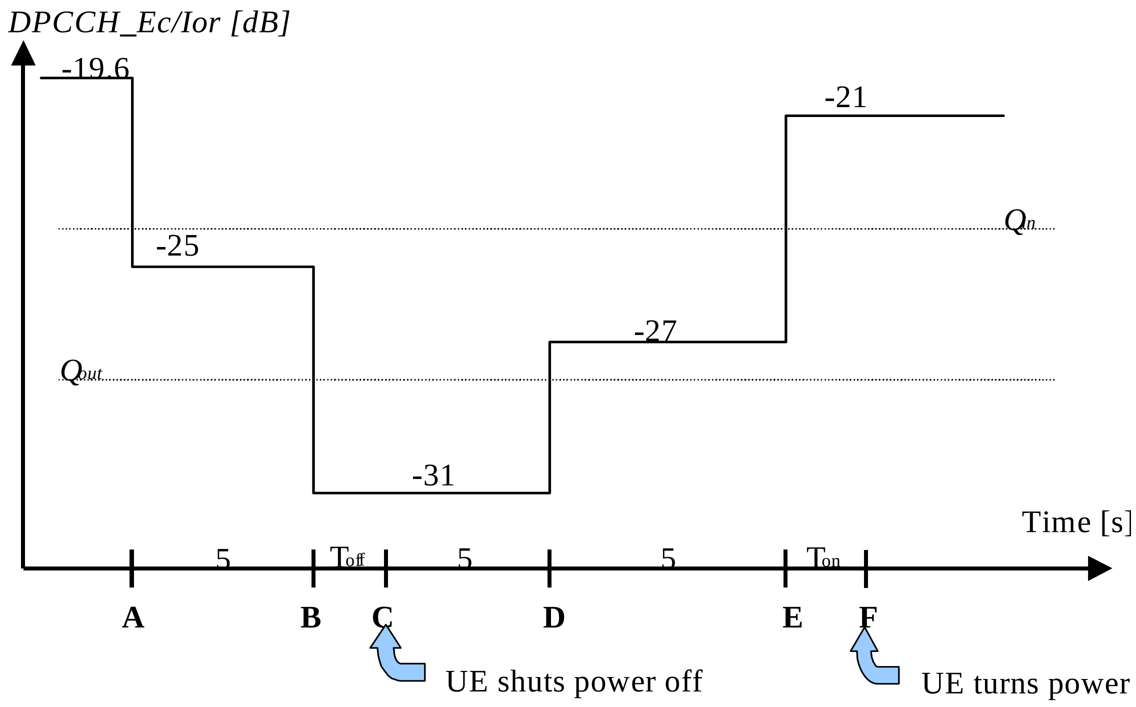


Figure 6.1A: Test case for out-of-synch handling in the UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1

In this test case, the requirements for the UE are that:

1. The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
2. The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is T_{off} = 200 ms after point B.
3. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
4. The UE shall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is T_{on} = 200 ms after point E.

6.5 Transmit ON/OFF power

6.5.1 Transmit OFF power

Transmit OFF power is defined as the RRC filtered mean power when the transmitter is off. The transmitter is considered to be off when the UE is not allowed to transmit or during periods when the UE is not transmitting DPCCH due to discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission. During UL compressed mode gaps, the UE is not considered to be off.

6.5.1.1 Minimum requirement

The transmit OFF power is defined as the RRC filtered mean power in a duration of at least one timeslot excluding any transient periods. The requirement for the transmit OFF power shall be less than -56 dBm.

6.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the transient period allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power. During the transient period there are no additional requirements on UE transmit power beyond what is required in subclause 6.2 maximum output power observed over a period of at least one timeslot. ON/OFF scenarios include PRACH preamble bursts, the beginning or end of PRACH message parts, the beginning or end of each discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission gap and the beginning or end of UL DPCH transmissions.

6.5.2.1 Minimum requirement

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the requirements in figure 6.2 for PRACH preambles, the requirements in figure 6.2A for discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission and the requirements in figure 6.3 for all other cases. The off power observation period is defined as the RRC filtered mean power in a duration of at least one timeslot excluding any transient periods. The on power observation period is defined as the mean power over one timeslot excluding any transient periods. For PRACH preambles, the on power observation period is 3904 chips (4096 chips less the transient periods).

The off power specification in figures 6.2 and 6.3 is as defined in 6.5.1.1.

The average on power specification in figures 6.2 and 6.3 depends on each possible case.

- First preamble of RACH: Open loop accuracy (Table 6.3).
- During preamble ramping of the RACH, and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part: Accuracy depending on size of the required power difference.(Table 6.7). The step in total transmitted power between final RACH preamble and RACH message (control part + data part) shall be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greater magnitude.
- After transmission gaps due to discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission: Accuracy as defined in Table 6.7A. The uplink transmitter power difference tolerance after a transmission gap of up to 10 sub-frames shall be within the range as defined in Table 6.7A. The TPC_cmd value shown in Table 6.7A corresponds to the last TPC_cmd value received before the transmission gap and applied by the UE after the transmission gap when discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission is activated.
- After transmission gaps in compressed mode: Accuracy as in Table 6.9.
- Power step to Maximum Power: Maximum power accuracy (Table 6.1).

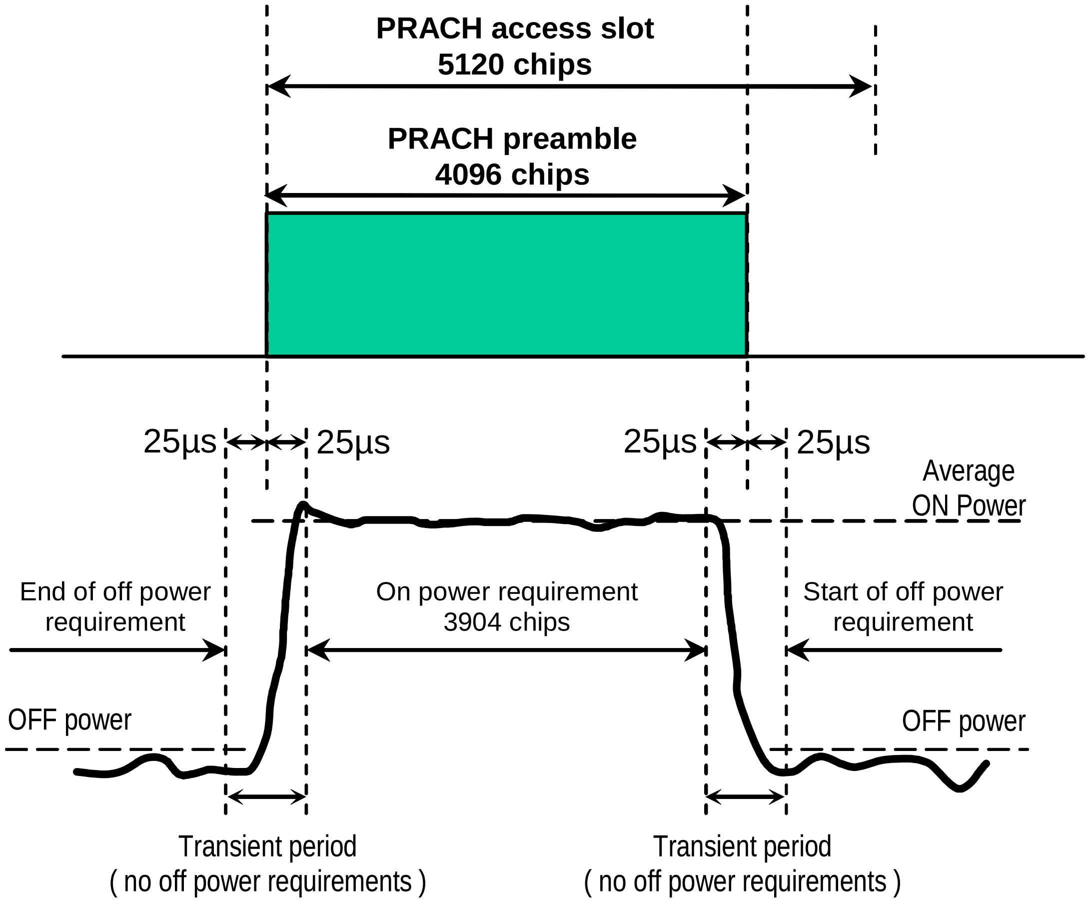


Figure 6.2: Transmit ON/OFF template for PRACH preambles

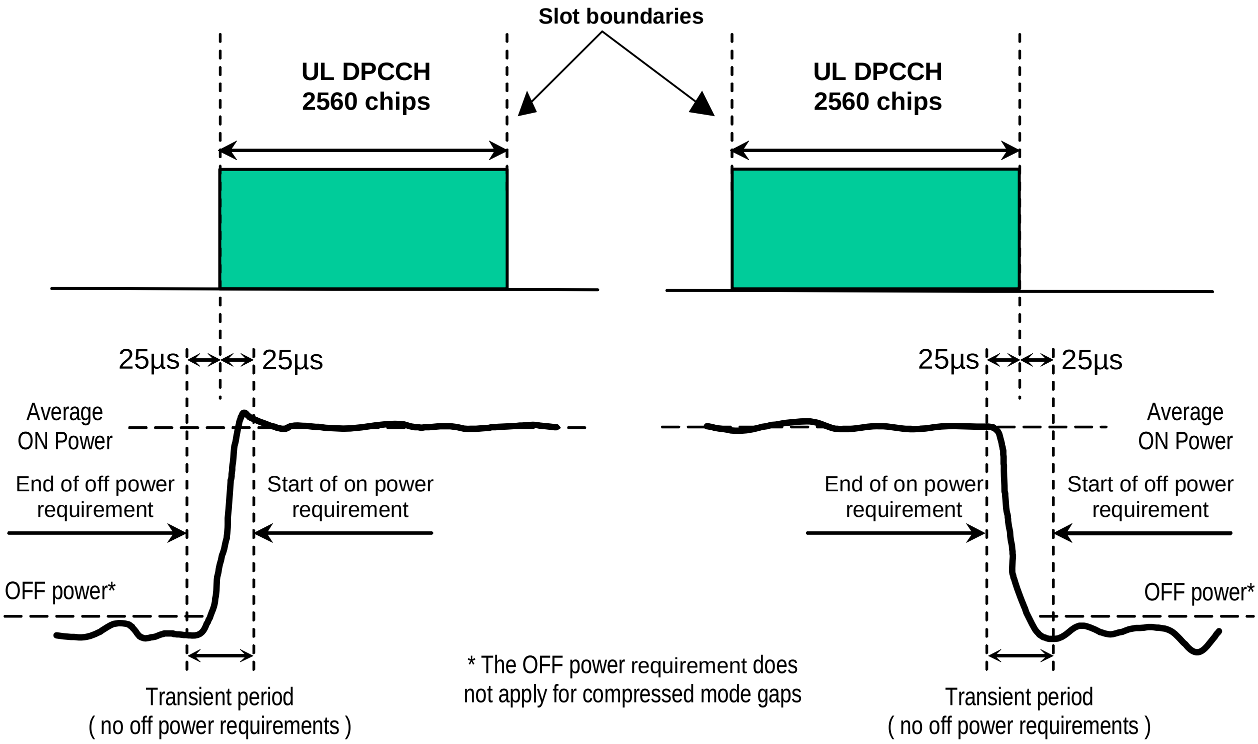


Figure 6.2A: Transmit ON/OFF template for discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission

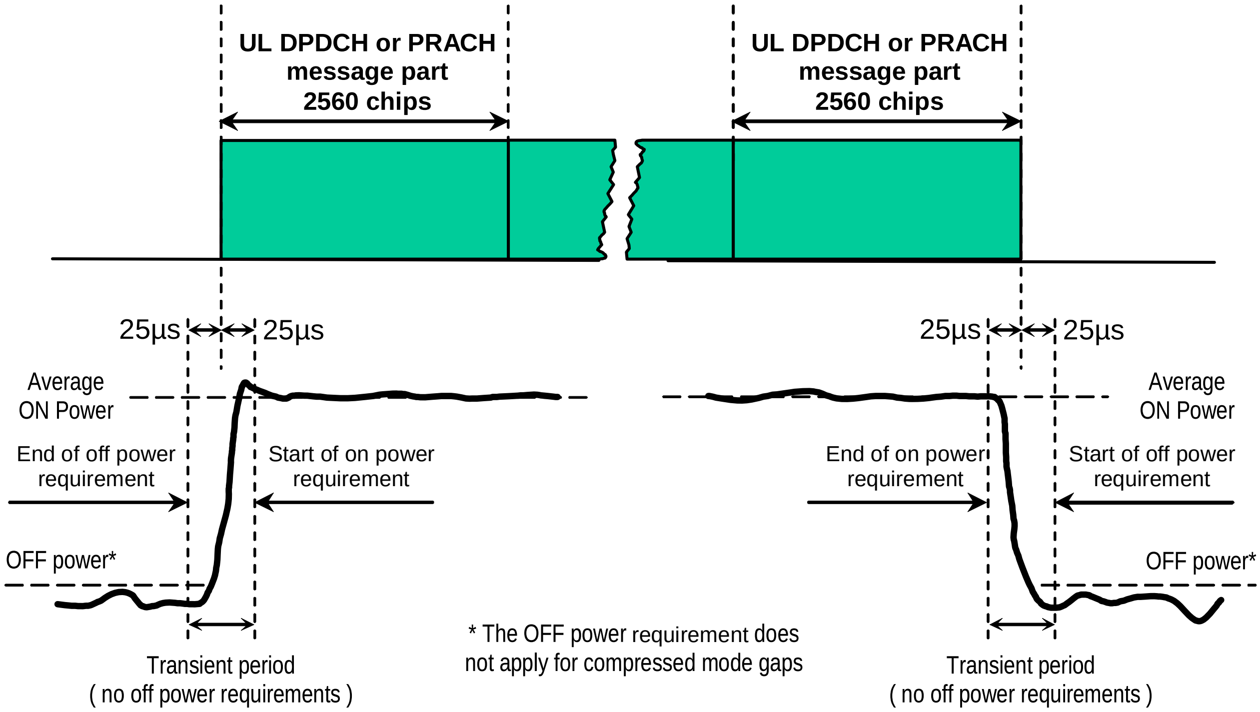


Figure 6.3: Transmit ON/OFF template for all other On/Off cases

Table 6.7: Transmitter power difference tolerance for RACH preamble ramping, and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part

Power step size (Up or down)* ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power difference tolerance [dB]
0	+/- 1
1	+/- 1
2	+/- 1.5
3	+/- 2
4 ≤ Δ P ≤10	+/- 2.5
11 ≤ Δ P ≤15	+/- 3.5
16 ≤ Δ P ≤20	+/- 4.5
21 ≤ Δ P	+/- 6.5

NOTE: Power step size for RACH preamble ramping is from 1 to 8 dB with 1 dB steps.

Table 6.7A: Transmitter power difference tolerance after a gap of up to 10 sub-frames due to discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission

Last TPC_cmd	Transmitter power step tolerance after discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission gap					
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+ 1	-2 dB	+4 dB	-1 dB	+5 dB	0 dB	+6 dB
0	-3 dB	+3 dB	-3 dB	+3 dB	-3 dB	+3 dB
-1	-4 dB	+2 dB	-5 dB	+1 dB	-6 dB	0 dB

6.5.3 Change of TFC

A change of TFC (Transport Format Combination) in uplink means that the power in the uplink varies according to the change in data rate. DTX, where the DPDCH is turned off, is a special case of variable data, which is used to minimise the interference between UE(s) by reducing the UE transmit power when voice, user or control information is not present.

6.5.3.1 Minimum requirement

A change of output power is required when the TFC, and thereby the data rate, is changed. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will vary. The power step due to a change in TFC shall be calculated in the UE so that the power transmitted on the DPCCH shall follow the inner loop power control. The step in total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greater magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size, is specified in Table 6.8. The power change due to a change in TFC is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot and the mean power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25μs before the slot boundary to 25μs after the slot boundary.

Table 6.8: Transmitter power step tolerance

Power step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance [dB]
0	+/- 0.5
1	+/- 0.5
2	+/- 1.0
3	+/- 1.5
4 ≤ Δ P ≤10	+/- 2.0
11 ≤ Δ P ≤15	+/- 3.0
16 ≤ Δ P ≤20	+/- 4.0
21 ≤ Δ P	+/- 6.0

The mean power of successive slots shall be calculated according to Figure 6.4.

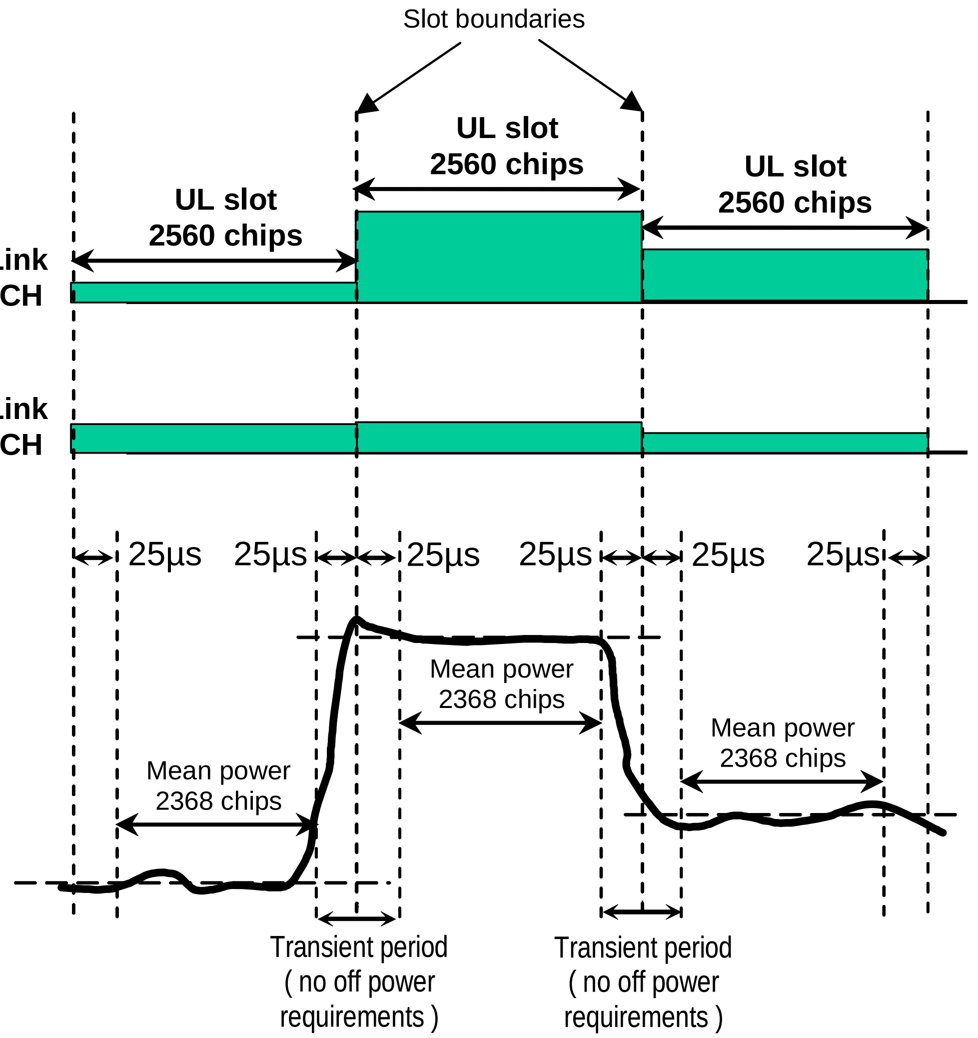


Figure 6.4: Transmit template during TFC change

6.5.4 Power setting in uplink compressed mode

Compressed mode in uplink means that the power in uplink is changed.

6.5.4.1 Minimum requirement

A change of output power is required during uplink compressed frames since the transmission of data is performed in a shorter interval. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will also vary. The power step due to compressed mode shall be calculated in the UE so that the energy transmitted on the pilot bits during each transmitted slot shall follow the inner loop power control.

Thereby, the power during compressed mode, and immediately afterwards, shall be such that the mean power of the DPCCH follows the steps due to inner loop power control combined with additional steps of $10Log_{10}(N_{pilot.prev} / N_{pilot.curr})$ dB where $N_{pilot.prev}$ is the number of pilot bits in the previously transmitted slot, and $N_{pilot.curr}$ is the current number of pilot bits per slot.

The resulting step in total transmitted power (DPCCH +DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size, is specified in Table 6.8 in subclause 6.5.3.1. The power step is defined as the relative power difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot and the mean power of the target timeslot, when neither the original timeslot nor the reference timeslot are in a transmission gap. The transient duration is not included, and is from 25µs before the slot boundary to 25µs after the slot boundary.

In addition to any power change due to the ratio $N_{pilot.prev}$ / $N_{pilot.curr}$, the mean power of the DPCCH in the first slot after a compressed mode transmission gap shall differ from the mean power of the DPCCH in the last slot before the transmission gap by an amount Δ_{RESUME}, where Δ_{RESUME} is calculated as described in clause 5.1.2.3 of TS 25.214.

The resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power difference exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots shall be as specified in Table 6.9.

Table 6.9: Transmitter power difference tolerance after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots

Power difference (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance after a transmission gap [dB]
Δ P ≤ 2	+/- 3
3	+/- 3
4 ≤ Δ P ≤10	+/- 3.5
11 ≤ Δ P ≤15	+/- 4
16 ≤ Δ P ≤20	+/- 4.5
21 ≤ Δ P	+/- 6.5

The power difference is defined as the difference between the mean power of the original (reference) timeslot before the transmission gap and the mean power of the target timeslot after the transmission gap, not including the transient durations. The transient durations at the start and end of the transmission gaps are each from 25μs before the slot boundary to 25μs after the slot boundary.

The mean power of successive slots shall be calculated according to figure 6.5.

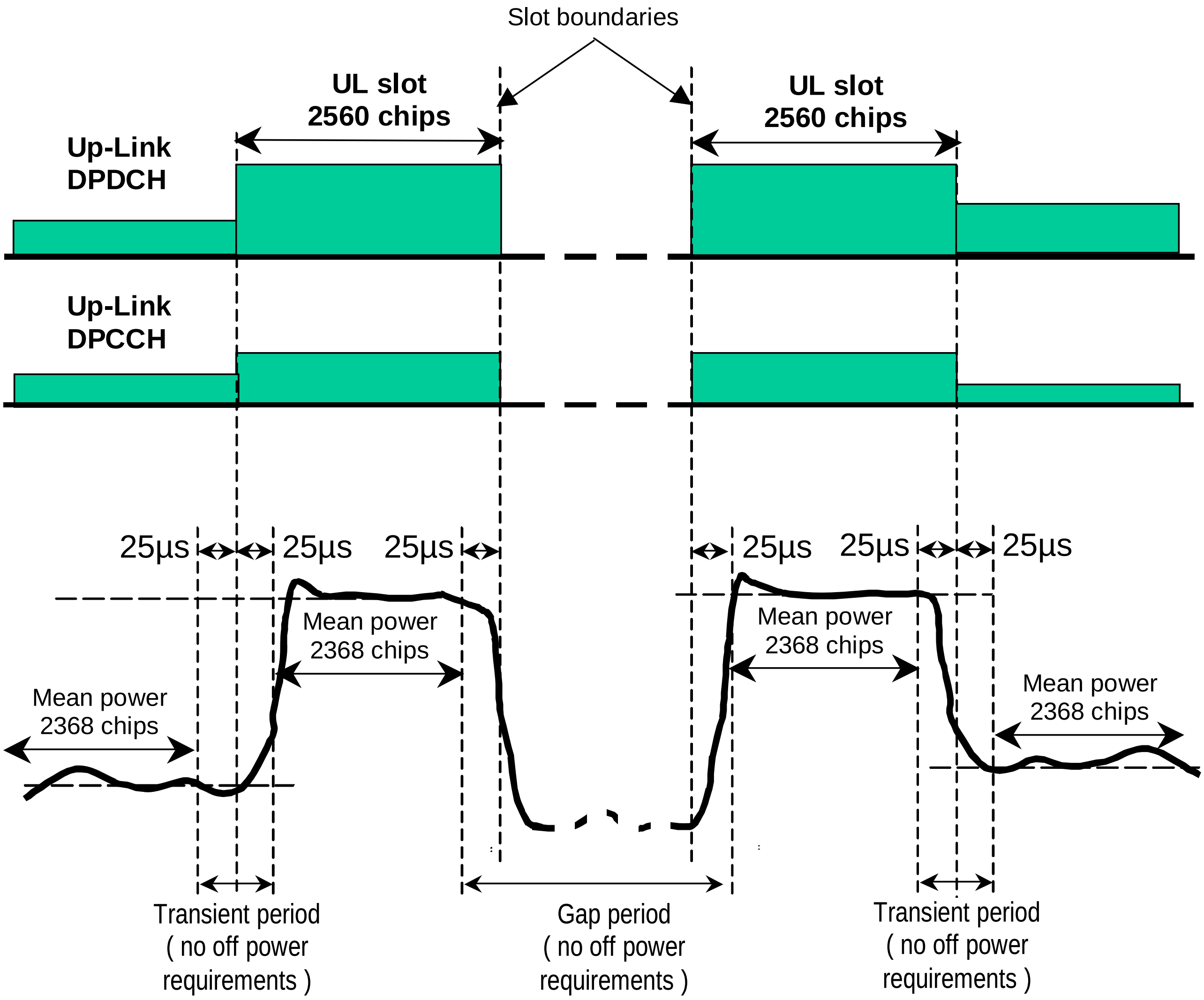


Figure 6.5: Transmit template during Compressed mode

6.5.5 HS-DPCCH

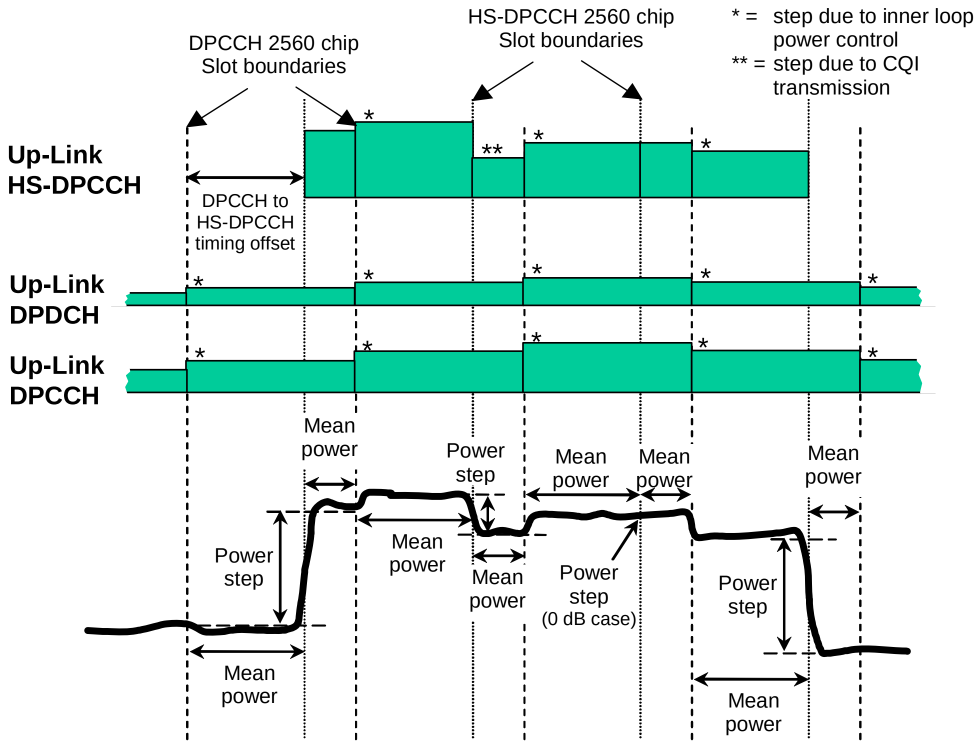
The transmission of Ack/Nack or CQI over the HS-DPCCH may cause the transmission power in the uplink to vary. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPCCH and the Ack/Nack and CQI respectively is signalled by higher layers.

6.5.5.1 Minimum requirement

The nominal sum power on DPCCH+DPDCH is independent of the transmission of Ack/Nack and CQI unless the UE output power when Ack/Nack or CQI is transmitted would exceed the maximum value specified in Table 6.1A or fall below the value specified in 6.4.3.1, whereupon the UE shall apply additional scaling to the total transmit power as defined in section 5.1.2.6 of TS.25.214 [8].

The composite transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH+HS-DPCCH) may then also be rounded to the closest integer dB value. If rounding is done a power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greater magnitude.

The nominal power step due to transmission of Ack/Nack or CQI is defined as the difference between the nominal mean powers of two power evaluation periodseither side of an HS-DPCCH boundary. The first evaluation period starts 25µs after a DPCCH slot boundary and ends 25µs before the following HS-DPCCH slot boundary. The second evaluation period starts 25µs after the same HS-DPCCH slot boundary and ends 25µs before the following DPCCH slot boundary. This is described graphically in figure 6.6.



The power step due to HS-DPCCH transmission is the difference between the mean powers transmitted before and after an HS-DPCCH slot boundary. The mean power evaluation period excludes a 25μs period before and after any DPCCH or HS-DPCCH slot boundary.

Figure 6.6: Transmit power template during HS-DPCCH transmission

The tolerance of the power step due to transmission of the HS-DPCCH shall meet the requirements in table 6.9A.

Table 6.9A: Transmitter power step tolerance

Nominal power step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance [dB]
0	+/- 0.5
1	+/- 0.5
2	+/- 1.0
3	+/- 1.5
$4 \leq \Delta P \leq 7$	+/- 2.0

6.6 Output RF spectrum emissions

6.6.1 Occupied bandwidth

Occupied bandwidth is a measure of the bandwidth containing 99 % of the total integrated power of the transmitted spectrum, centered on the assigned channel frequency. The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

6.6.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the nominal channel resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission limit is specified in terms of a spectrum emission mask and Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio.

6.6.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

The spectrum emission mask of the UE applies to frequencies, which are between 2.5 MHz and 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency. The out of channel emission is specified relative to the RRC filtered mean power of the UE carrier.

6.6.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 6.10. The absolute requirement is based on a -50 dBm/3.84 MHz minimum power threshold for the UE. This limit is expressed for the narrower measurement bandwidths as -55.8 dBm/1 MHz and -71.1 dBm/30 kHz. The requirements are applicable for all values of β_c, β_d, β_{hs}, β_{ec} and β_{ed} as specified in [8].

Table 6.10: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement

Δf in MHz (Note 1)	Minimum requirement (Note 2)		Measurement bandwidth
	Relative requirement	Absolute requirement	
2.5 - 3.5	$\left\{-35-15\cdot\left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz}-2.5\right)\right\} dBc$	-71.1 dBm	30 kHz (Note 3)
3.5 - 7.5	$\left\{-35-1\cdot\left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz}-3.5\right)\right\} dBc$	-55.8 dBm	1 MHz (Note 4)
7.5 - 8.5	$\left\{-39-10\cdot\left(\frac{\Delta f}{MHz}-7.5\right)\right\} dBc$	-55.8 dBm	1 MHz (Note 4)
8.5 - 12.5 MHz	-49 dBc	-55.8 dBm	1 MHz (Note 4)
Note 1: Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement bandwidth. Note 2: The minimum requirement is calculated from the relative requirement or the absolute requirement, whichever is the higher power. Note 3: The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at Δf equals to 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz. Note 4: The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is at Δf equals to 4 MHz and 12 MHz.			

For operation in band II, IV, V, X, XII, XIII and XIV the minimum requirement is calculated from the minimum requirement in table 6.10 or the applicable additional requirement in Tables 6.10A, 6.10B or 6.10C, whichever is the tighter requirement.

Table 6.10A: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands II, IV, X

Δf in MHz (Note 1)	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirements Band II, IV, X	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.485MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ 12.5 MHz	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < 12.0 MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
Note 1: Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement bandwidth.			

Table 6.10B: Additional spectrum emission limits for Band V

Δf in MHz (Note 1)	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirements Band V	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.485MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ 12.5 MHz	3.55MHz ≤ f_offset < 12.45 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz
Note 1: Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement bandwidth.			

Table 6.10C: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands XII, XIII, XIV

Δf in MHz (Note 1)	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirements Band XII, XIII, XIV	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.6 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.585MHz	-13 dBm	30 kHz
2.6 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ 12.45 MHz	2.65MHz ≤ f_offset < 12.45 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz
Note 1: Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measurement bandwidth.			

NOTE: As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth specified in tables 6.10, 6.10A, 6.10B and 6.10C. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

6.6.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power centered on the assigned channel frequency to the RRC filtered mean power centered on an adjacent channel frequency.

6.6.2.2.1 Minimum requirement

If the adjacent channel power is greater than -50dBm then the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.11. The requirements are applicable for all values of β_c, β_d, β_{hs}, β_{ec} and β_{ed} as specified in [8].

Table 6.11: UE ACLR

Power Class	Adjacent channel frequency relative to assigned channel frequency	ACLR limit
3	+ 5 MHz or - 5 MHz	33 dB
3	+ 10 MHz or - 10 MHz	43 dB
4	+ 5 MHz or - 5 MHz	33 dB
4	+ 10 MHz or -10 MHz	43 dB

NOTE 1: The requirement shall still be met in the presence of switching transients.

NOTE 2: The ACLR requirements reflect what can be achieved with present state of the art technology.

NOTE 3: Requirement on the UE shall be reconsidered when the state of the art technology progresses.

6.6.3 Spurious emissions

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The frequency boundary and the detailed transitions of the limits between the requirement for out band emissions and spectrum emissions are based on ITU-R Recommendations SM.329 [2].

6.6.3.1 Minimum requirement

These requirements are only applicable for frequencies, which are greater than 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency.

Table 6.12: General spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Measurement Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	-36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	-36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	-36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-30 dBm

Table 6.13: Additional spurious emissions requirements

Operating Band	Frequency Bandwidth	Measurement Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
I	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm *
	925 MHz ≤f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84MHz	-67 dBm * -60 dBm
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm *
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	-71 dBm *
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1884.5 MHz <f<1919.6 MHz	300 kHz	-41 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
II	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 758 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
III	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm *
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-67 dBm * - 60 dBm
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm *
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
IV	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
V	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
VI	860 MHz ≤ f < 875 MHz	1 MHz	-37 dBm
	875 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1884.5 MHz ≤ f ≤1919.6 MHz	300 kHz	-41 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
VII	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm *
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-67 dBm * -60 dBm
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm *
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	-71 dBm *
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2590 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2620 MHz	3.84 MHz	-50 dBm
VIII	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-67 dBm * -60 dBm
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-79 dBm * -60 dBm
	1805 MHz < f ≤ 1830 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-71 dBm ** & * -60 dBm **
	1830 MHz < f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-71 dBm * -60 dBm

	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2640 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2640 MHz < f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm **
IX	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1884.5 MHz ≤ f ≤1919.6 MHz	300 kHz	-41 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
X	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
XI	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1884.5 MHz ≤ f ≤1919.6 MHz	300 kHz	-41 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
XII	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
XIII	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	763 MHz ≤ f ≤ 775 MHz	6.25 kHz	[TBD] dBm ***
	793 MHz ≤ f ≤ 805 MHz	6.25 kHz	[TBD] dBm ***
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
XIV	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	769 MHz ≤ f ≤ 775 MHz	6.25 kHz	[TBD] dBm ***
	799 MHz ≤ f ≤ 805 MHz	6.25 kHz	[TBD] dBm ***
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm
Note * The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 6.12 are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement Note ** The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 6.12 are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement due to 2nd or 3rd harmonic spurious emissions Note *** This requirement is applicable also for frequencies, which are between 2.5 MHz and 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency.			

6.7 Transmit intermodulation

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

6.7.1 Minimum requirement

User Equipment(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or Node B receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power of the wanted signal to the RRC filtered mean power of the intermodulation product when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal.

The requirement of transmitting intermodulation for a carrier spacing of 5 MHz is prescribed in Table 6.14.

Table 6.14: Transmit Intermodulation

Interference Signal Frequency Offset	5MHz	10MHz
Interference CW Signal Level	-40dBc	
Intermodulation Product	-31dBc	-41dBc

6.8 Transmit modulation

Transmit modulation defines the modulation quality for expected in-channel RF transmissions from the UE. The requirements apply to all transmissions including the PRACH pre-amble and message parts and all other expected transmissions. In cases where the mean power of the RF signal is allowed to change versus time e.g. PRACH, DPCH in compressed mode, change of TFC, inner loop power control and for HSDPA transmissions with non-constant HS-DPCCH code power, the EVM, Peak Code Domain Error and E-DCH Code Domain Error requirements do not apply during the 25 us period before and after the nominal time when the mean power is expected to change.

6.8.1 Transmit pulse shape filter

The transmit pulse shaping filter is a root-raised cosine (RRC) with roll-off α =0.22 in the frequency domain. The impulse response of the chip impulse filter $RC_0(t)$ is:

$$RC_0(t) = \frac{\sin\left(\pi \frac{t}{T_C}(1-\alpha)\right) + 4\alpha \frac{t}{T_C}\cos\left(\pi \frac{t}{T_C}(1+\alpha)\right)}{\pi \frac{t}{T_C}\left(1-\left(4\alpha \frac{t}{T_C}\right)^2\right)}$$

Where the roll-off factor α =0.22 and the chip duration is

$$T = \frac{1}{chiprate} \approx 0.26042 \ \mu s$$

6.8.2 Error Vector Magnitude

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3,84 MHz and roll-off α=0,22. Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot except when the mean power between slots is expected to change whereupon the measurement interval is reduced by 25 µs at each end of the slot. For the PRACH preamble the measurement interval is 4096 chips less 25 µs at each end of the burst (3904 chips).

When the UE uses 16QAM modulation on any of the uplink code channels, the error minimization step also includes selecting an IQ origin offset besides selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing to minimise the error vector. The IQ origin offset shall be removed from the evaluated signal before calculating the EVM; however, the removed relative IQ origin offset power (relative carrier leakage power) also has to satisfy the applicable requirement.

For signals containing more than one spreading code where the slot alignment of the codes is not the same and the code power is varying, the period over which the nominal mean power remains constant can be less than one timeslot. For such time-varying signals it is not possible to define EVM across one timeslot since this interval contains an expected change in mean power, and the exact timing and trajectory of the power change is not defined. For these signals, the EVM minimum requirements apply only for intervals of at least one half timeslot (less any 25µs transient periods) during which the nominal code power of each individual code is constant.

NOTE: The reason for setting a lower limit for the EVM measurement interval is that for any given impaired signal, the EVM would be expected to improve for measurement intervals less than one timeslot while the frequency error would be expected to degrade.

6.8.2.1 Minimum requirement

When 16QAM modulation is not used on any of the uplink code channels, the Error Vector Magnitude shall not exceed 17.5 % for the parameters specified in Table 6.15.

When 16QAM modulation is used on any of the uplink code channels, the modulation accuracy requirement shall meet one or both of the following requirements:

1. The Error Vector Magnitude does not exceed 14 % for the parameters specified in Table 6.15.

2. The Relative Code Domain Error requirements specified in 6.8.3a are met.

The requirements are applicable for all values of β_c, β_d, β_{hs}, β_{ec} and β_{ed} as specified in [8].

Table 6.15: Parameters for Error Vector Magnitude/Peak Code Domain Error

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Parameter</th><th>Unit</th><th>Level</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">UE Output Power, no 16QAM</td><td>dBm</td><td>≥ -20</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">UE Output Power, 16QAM</td><td>dBm</td><td>≥ -30</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Operating conditions</td><td></td><td>Normal conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Power control step size</td><td>dB</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Measurement period (Note 1)</td><td>PRACH</td><td rowspan="2">Chips</td><td>3904</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any DPCH</td><td>From 1280 to 2560 (Note 2)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Note 1: Less any 25µs transient periods
Note 2: The longest period over which the nominal power remains constant</td></tr>
</table>

When 16QAM modulation is used on any of the uplink code channels, the relative carrier leakage power (IQ origin offset power) shall not exceed the values specified in Table 6.15a

Table 6.15a: Relative Carrier Leakage Power

UE Transmitted Mean Power	Relative Carrier Leakage Power (dB)
P ≥ -30 dBm	< -17

6.8.3 Peak code domain error

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting power of the error vector (as defined in 6.8.2) onto the code domain at a specific spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one timeslot except when the mean power between slots is expected to change whereupon the measurement interval is reduced by 25 µs at each end of the slot.

The requirement for peak code domain error is only applicable for multi-code DPDCH transmission and therefore does not apply for the PRACH preamble and message parts.

6.8.3.1 Minimum requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -15 dB at spreading factor 4 for the parameters specified in Table 6.15 . The requirements are defined using the UL reference measurement channel specified in subclause A.2.5.

6.8.3a Relative code domain error

6.8.4a.1 Relative Code Domain Error

The Relative Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.8.2) onto the code domain. Only the code channels with non-zero betas in the composite reference waveform are considered for this requirement. The Relative Code Domain Error for every non-zero beta code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that non-zero beta code, to the mean power of the non-zero beta code in the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The measurement interval is one timeslot except when the mean power between slots is expected to change whereupon the measurement interval is reduced by 25 µs at each end of the slot.

The Relative Code Domain Error is affected by both the spreading factor and beta value of the various code channels in the domain. The Effective Code Domain Power (ECDP) is defined to capture both considerations into one parameter. It uses the Nominal CDP ratio (as defined in 6.2.3), and is defined as follows for each used code, k, in the domain:

$ECDP_k = (\text{Nominal CDP ratio})_k + 10*\log10(SF_k/256)$

When 16QAM is not used on any of the UL code channels, the requirements for Relative Code Domain Error are not applicable when either or both the following channel combinations occur:

- when the ECDP of any code channel is < -30dB
- when the nominal code domain power of any code channel is < -20 dB

When 16QAM is used on any of the UL code channels, the requirements for Relative Code Domain Error are not applicable when either or both the following channel combinations occur:

- when the ECDP of any code channel is < -30dB
- when the nominal code domain power of any code channel is < -30 dB

The requirement for Relative Code Domain Error also does not apply for the PRACH preamble and message parts.

6.8.3a.1.1 Minimum requirement

When 16QAM is not used on any of the UL code channels, the Relative Code Domain Error shall meet the requirements in Table 6.15B for the parameters specified in Table 6.15

Table 6.15B: Relative Code Domain Error minimum requirement

ECDP dB	Relative Code Domain Error dB
-21 < ECDP	≤ -16
-30 ≤ ECDP ≤ -21	≤ -37 - ECDP
ECDP < -30	No requirement

When 16QAM is used on any of the UL code channels, the Relative Code Domain Error of the codes not using 16QAM shall meet the requirements in Table 6.15C for the parameters specified in Table 6.15.

Table 6.15C: Relative Code Domain Error minimum requirement

ECDP dB	Relative Code Domain Error dB
-22 < ECDP	≤ -18
-30 ≤ ECDP ≤ -22	≤ -40 - ECDP
ECDP < -30	No requirement

When 16QAM is used on any of the UL code channels, the Nominal CDP Ratio-weighted average of the Relative Code Domain Errors measured individually on each of the codes using 16QAM shall meet the requirements in Table 6.15D for the parameters specified in Table 6.15. The Nominal CDP Ratio-weighted average of the Relative Code Domain Errors means the sum $\sum_k 10^{(\text{Nominal CDP ratio})_k/10} \cdot 10^{(\text{Relative Code Domain Error})_k/10}$ over all code k that uses 16QAM.

For the purposes of evaluating the requirements specified in Table 6.15D, the ECDP value is determined as the minimum of the individual ECDP values corresponding to the codes using 16QAM.

Table 6.15D: Relative Code Domain Error minimum requirement

ECDP dB	Average Relative Code Domain Error dB
-25.5 < ECDP	≤ -18
-30 ≤ ECDP ≤ -25.5	≤ -43.5 - ECDP
ECDP < -30	No requirement

6.8.4 Phase discontinuity for uplink DPCH

Phase discontinuity is the change in phase between any two adjacent timeslots. The EVM for each timeslot (excluding the transient periods of 25 μs on either side of the nominal timeslot boundaries), shall be measured according to subclause 6.8.2. The frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing used to minimise the error vector are chosen independently for each timeslot. The phase discontinuity result is defined as the difference between the absolute phase used to calculate EVM for the preceding timeslot, and the absolute phase used to calculate EVM for the succeeding timeslot.

6.8.4.1 Minimum requirement

The rate of occurrence of any phase discontinuity on an uplink DPCH for the parameters specified in table 6.16 shall not exceed the values specified in table 6.17. Phase shifts that are caused by changes of the UL transport format combination (TFC), compressed mode and HS-DPCCH are not included. When calculating the phase discontinuity, the requirements for frequency error and EVM in subclauses 6.3 and 6.8.2 for each timeslot shall be met.

Table 6.16: Parameters for Phase discontinuity

Parameter	Unit	Level
Power control step size	dB	1

Table 6.17: Phase discontinuity minimum requirement

Phase discontinuity Δθ in degrees	Maximum allowed rate of occurrence in Hz
Δθ ≤ 30	1500
30 < Δθ ≤ 60	300
Δθ > 60	0

6.8.5 Phase discontinuity for HS-DPCCH

Phase discontinuity for HS-DPCCH is the change in phase due to the transmission of the HS-DPCCH. In the case where the HS-DPCCH timeslot is offset from the DPCCH timeslot, the period of evaluation of the phase discontinuity shall be the DPCCH timeslot that contains the HS-DPCCH slot boundary. The phase discontinuity for HS-DPCCH result is defined as the difference between the absolute phase used to calculate the EVM for that part of the DPCCH timeslot prior to the HS-DPCCH slot boundary, and the absolute phase used to calculate the EVM for remaining part of the DPCCH timeslot following the HS-DPCCH slot boundary. In all cases the subslot EVM is measured excluding the transient periods of 25 μs.

Since subslot EVM is only defined for intervals of at least one half timeslot, the phase discontinuity for HS-DPCCH is only defined for non-aligned timeslots when the offset is 0.5 slots.

6.8.5.1 Minimum requirement

The phase discontinuity for HS-DPCCH shall not exceed the value specified in table 6.18 90% of the time. When calculating the phase discontinuity, the requirements for frequency error and EVM in sub clauses 6.3 and 6.8.2, respectively shall be met.

Table 6.18: Phase discontinuity minimum requirement for HS-DPCCH at HS-DPCCH slot boundary

Phase discontinuity for HS-DPCCH Δθ in degrees	Δθ ≤ 30

6.8.6 Phase discontinuity for E-DCH

Phase discontinuity for E-DCH is the change in phase due to the transmission of DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DCH with the combined transmit power profile as defined in Table 6.19. The phase discontinuity for E-DCH result is defined as the difference between the absolute phase used to calculate the EVM for the preceding timeslot, and the absolute phase used to calculate the EVM for the succeeding timeslot.

Table 6.19 Transmit power profile for E-DCH phase discontinuity test

Slot Number	$\left(\frac{\beta_{ec}}{\beta_c}\right)$	$\left(\frac{\beta_{ed}}{\beta_c}\right)$	$\left(\frac{\beta_{hs}}{\beta_c}\right)$
1	19/15	21/15	DTX
2	19/15	21/15	24/15
3	19/15	21/15	24/15
4	19/15	42/15	30/15
5	19/15	42/15	DTX
6	19/15	42/15	DTX
7	19/15	60/15	DTX
8	19/15	60/15	24/15
9	19/15	60/15	24/15
10	19/15	30/15	DTX
11	19/15	30/15	DTX
12	19/15	30/15	DTX
13	19/15	21/15	30/15
14	19/15	21/15	24/15
15	19/15	21/15	24/15
16	19/15	30/15	DTX
17	19/15	30/15	DTX
18	19/15	30/15	DTX
19	19/15	21/15	
20	19/15	21/15	
21	19/15	21/15	
22	19/15	42/15	
23	19/15	42/15	
24	19/15	42/15	
Note 1: E-DCH power profile has a period of 24 slots and will be repeated every 24 slots. Note 2: HS-DPCCH power profile has a period of 18 slots and will be repeated every 18 slots. Note 3: The toal combined power profile has a period of 72 slots and will be repeated every 72 slots. Note 4: Power control will be turned off so that DPCCH power is kept constant for a specific run of the test.			

6.8.6.1 Minimum requirement

When transmitting according to the power profile specified in Table 6.19, the phase discontinuity for E-DCH shall not exceed the value specified in table 6.20 for the specified amount of time in table 6.20. The requirement applies for the range of DPCCH powers according to table 6.20. When calculating the phase discontinuity, the requirements for frequency error and EVM in sub clauses 6.3 and 6.8.2, respectively shall be met.

Table 6.20: Phase discontinuity minimum requirement for E-DCH

Phase discontinuity Δθ in degrees	Minimum allowed time in percentage	DPCCH power in dBm
Δθ ≤ 15	80	-15 ≤ DPCCH power ≤ (P_{max} -20)
Δθ ≤ 35	90	
Δθ ≤ 45	100	

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UEs with more than one receiver antenna connector the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective sections below

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of the present document. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

UEs supporting categories 21, 22, 23 or 24 shall support both minimum requirements, as well as additional requirements for DC-HSDPA.

For minimum requirements, all the parameters in clause 7 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) specified in subclause A.3.1 and unless otherwise stated with DL power control OFF.

For the additional requirements for DC-HSDPA, all the parameters in clause 7 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel H-Set 12, specified in subclause A.7.1.12 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.12C. For the additional requirements for DC-HSDPA, the spacing of the carrier frequencies of the two cells shall be 5 MHz.

7.2 Diversity characteristics

A suitable receiver structure using coherent reception in both channel impulse response estimation and code tracking procedures is assumed. Three forms of diversity are considered to be available in UTRA/FDD.

Table 7.1: Diversity characteristics for UTRA/FDD

Time diversity	Channel coding and interleaving in both up link and down link
Multi-path diversity	Rake receiver or other suitable receiver structure with maximum combining. Additional processing elements can increase the delay-spread performance due to increased capture of signal energy.
Antenna diversity	Antenna diversity with maximum ratio combing in the Node B and optionally in the UE. Possibility for downlink transmit diversity in the Node B.

7.3 Reference sensitivity level

The reference sensitivity level <REFSENS> is the minimum mean power received at the UEantenna port at which the specified minimum requirement shall be met.

7.3.1 Minimum requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.2.

Table 7.2: Test parameters for reference sensitivity, minimum requirement.

Operating Band	Unit	DPCH_Ec <REFSENS>	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$>
I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-117	-106.7
II	dBm/3.84 MHz	-115	-104.7
III	dBm/3.84 MHz	-114	-103.7
IV	dBm/3.84 MHz	-117	-106.7
V	dBm/3.84 MHz	-115	-104.7
VI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-117	-106.7
VII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-115	-104.7
VIII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-114	-103.7
IX	dBm/3.84 MHz	-116	-105.7
X	dBm/3.84 MHz	-117	-106.7
XI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-117	-106.7
XII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-114	-103.7
XIII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-114	-103.7
XIV	dBm/3.84 MHz	-114	-103.7

NOTE 1 For Power class 3 and 3bis this shall be at the maximum output power
NOTE 2 For Power class 4 this shall be at the maximum output power
NOTE 3 For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the reference sensitivity level of -114.5 dBm DPCH_Ec <REFSENS> shall apply for Band IX. The corresponding <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> is -104.2 dBm

7.3.2 Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.2A.

Table 7.2A: Test parameters for reference sensitivity, additional requirement for DC-HSDPA.

Operating Band	Unit	HS-PDSCH_Ec <REFSENS>	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$>
I	dBm/3.84 MHz	-113	-102.7
II	dBm/3.84 MHz	-111	-100.7
III	dBm/3.84 MHz	-110	-99.7
IV	dBm/3.84 MHz	-113	-102.7
V	dBm/3.84 MHz	-111	-100.7
VI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-113	-102.7
VII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-111	-100.7
VIII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-110	-99.7
IX	dBm/3.84 MHz	-112	-101.7
X	dBm/3.84 MHz	-113	-102.7
XI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-113	-102.7
XII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-110	-99.7
XIII	dBm/3.84 MHz	-110	-99.7
XIV	dBm/3.84 MHz	-110	-99.7

NOTE 1 For Power class 3 and 3bis this shall be at the maximum output power
NOTE 2 For Power class 4 this shall be at the maximum output power
NOTE 3 For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the reference sensitivity level of -110.5 dBm HS-PDSCH_Ec <REFSENS> shall apply for Band IX. The corresponding <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> is -100.2 dBm

7.4 Maximum input level

This is defined as the maximum mean power received at the UE antenna port, at which the specified BER performance shall be met.

7.4.1 Minimum requirement for DPCH reception

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.3.

Table 7.3: Maximum input level

Parameter	Unit	Level
$\frac{DPCH\_Ec}{I_{or}}$	dB	-19
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)

NOTE: Since the spreading factor is large (10log(SF)=21dB), the majority of the total input signal consists of the OCNS interference. The structure of OCNS signal is defined in Annex C.3.2.

7.4.2 Minimum requirement for HS-PDSCH reception

7.4.2.1 Minimum requirement for 16QAM

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H-Set 1 (16QAM version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1. with the addition of the parameters in Table 7.3A and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 7.3B.

Table 7.3A

Parameter	Unit	Value
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
HS-SCCH_1_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
Redundancy and constellation version		6
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1
Note: The HS-SCCH and corresponding HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but the HS-SCCH shall only use the identity of the UE under test every third TTI		

Table 7.3B

HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps)
-3	700

7.4.2.2 Minimum requirement for 64QAM

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H-Set 8 specified in Annex A.7.1.8. with the addition of the parameters in Table 7.3C and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 7.3D.

Table 7.3C

Parameter	Unit	Value
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	0
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
HS-SCCH_1_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
Redundancy and constellation version		6
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1
Note: The HS-SCCH and corresponding HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but the HS-SCCH shall only use the identity of the UE under test every third TTI		

Table 7.3D

HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps)
-2	11800

7.4.3 Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA

7.4.3.1 Additional DC-HSDPA requirement for 16QAM

The additional DC-HSDPA requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information throughput per cell R with the DL reference channel H-Set 1 (16QAM version) specified in Annex A7.1.1, with the addition of the parameters in Table 7.3E, and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8, applied to both cells simultaneously. . Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 7.3F.

Table 7.3E

Parameter	Unit	Value
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
HS-SCCH_1_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
Redundancy and constellation version		6
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1
Note: The HS-SCCH and corresponding HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but the HS-SCCH shall only use the identity of the UE under test every third TTI		

Table 7.3F

HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps)
-3	700

7.4.3.2 Additional DC-HSDPA requirement for 64QAM

The additional DC-HSDPA requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information throughput per cell R with the DL reference channel H-Set 8 specified in Annex A7.1.8, with the addition of the parameters in Table 7.3G, and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8, applied to both cells simultaneously. Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 7.3H.

Table 7.3G

Parameter	Unit	Value
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-25
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	0
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
HS-SCCH_1_Ec/Ior	dB	-13
Redundancy and constellation version		6
Maximum number of HARQ transmissions		1
Note: The HS-SCCH and corresponding HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but the HS-SCCH shall only use the identity of the UE under test every third TTI		

Table 7.3H

HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps)
-2	11800

7.5 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) is a measure of a receiver"s ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the centre frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receive filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

7.5.1 Minimum requirement

The UE shall fulfil the minimum requirement specified in Table 7.4 for all values of an adjacent channel interferer up to -25 dBm.

However it is not possible to directly measure the ACS, instead the lower and upper range of test parameters are chosen in Table 7.5 where the BER shall not exceed 0.001.

Table 7.4: Adjacent Channel Selectivity

Power Class	Unit	ACS
3	dB	33
4	dB	33

Table 7.5: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity

Parameter	Unit	Case 1	Case 2
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> + 14 dB	<REFSENS> + 41 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 14 dB	REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 41 dB
I_{oac} mean power (modulated)	dBm	-52	-25
F_{uw} (offset)	MHz	+5 or -5	+5 or -5
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)

NOTE 1: The I_{oac} (modulated) signal consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 2: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.5.2 Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA

The UE shall fulfil the additional requirement specified in Table 7.5A for all values of an adjacent channel interferer up to -25 dBm.

However it is not possible to directly measure the ACS, instead the lower and upper range of test parameters are chosen in Table 7.5A, where the HS-PDSCH BLER shall not exceed 0.1.

Table 7.5A: Adjacent Channel Selectivity

Power Class	Unit	ACS
3	dB	33
4	dB	33

Table 7.5B: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity

Parameter	Unit	Case 1	Case 2
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> + 14 dB	<REFSENS> + 41 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 14 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 41 dB
I_{oac} mean power (modulated)	dBm	-52	-25
F_{uw} (offset) (NOTE 2)	MHz	+5 or -5	+5 or -5
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)

NOTE 1: The I_{oac} (modulated) signal consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 2: Negative offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

NOTE 3: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.6 Blocking characteristics

The blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver"s ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the spurious response or the adjacent channels, without this unwanted input signal causing a degradation of the performance of the receiver beyond a specified limit. The blocking performance shall apply at all frequencies except those at which a spurious response occur.

7.6.1 Minimum requirement (In-band blocking)

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.6. In-band blocking is defined for an unwanted interfering signal falling into the UE receive band or into the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band.

Table 7.6: In-band blocking

Parameter	Unit	Level	
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS>+3 dB	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	
$I_{blocking}$ mean power (modulated)	dBm	-56	-44
F_{uw} offset		=±10 MHz	≤-15 MHz & ≥15 MHz
F_{uw} (Band I operation)	MHz	2102.4≤ f ≤2177.6 (Note 2)	2095≤ f ≤2185
F_{uw} (Band II operation)	MHz	1922.4≤ f ≤1997.6 (Note 2)	1915≤ f ≤2005
F_{uw} (Band III operation)	MHz	1797.4≤ f ≤1887.6 (Note 2)	1790≤ f ≤1895
F_{uw} (Band IV operation)	MHz	2102.4≤ f ≤2162.6 (Note 2)	2095≤ f ≤2170
F_{uw} (Band V operation)	MHz	861.4≤ f ≤901.6 (Note 2)	854≤ f ≤909
F_{uw} (Band VI operation)	MHz	867.4≤ f ≤892.6 (Note 2 and 3)	860≤ f ≤900 (Note 3)
F_{uw} (Band VII operation)	MHz	2612.4≤ f ≤2697.6 (Note 2)	2605 ≤ f ≤ 2705
Fuw (Band VIII operation)	MHz	917.4≤ f ≤967.6 (Note 2)	910 ≤ f ≤ 975
F_{uw} (Band IX operation)	MHz	1837.4 ≤ f ≤ 1887.4 (Note 2)	1829.9 ≤ f ≤ 1894.9
F_{uw} (Band X operation)	MHz	2102.4 ≤ f ≤ 2177.6 (Note 2)	2095 ≤ f ≤ 2185
F_{uw} (Band XI operation)	MHz	1468.4 ≤ f ≤ 1503.4 (Note 2)	1460.9 ≤ f ≤ 1510.9
F_{uw} (Band XII operation)	MHz	721.4 ≤ f ≤ 753.6 (Note 2)	714 ≤ f ≤ 761
F_{uw} (Band XIII operation)	MHz	738.4 ≤ f ≤ 763.6 (Note 2)	731 ≤ f ≤ 771
F_{uw} (Band XIV operation)	MHz	750.4 ≤ f ≤ 775.6 (Note 2)	743 ≤ f ≤ 783
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	

NOTE 1: $I_{blocking}$ (modulated) consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 2: For each carrier frequency the requirement is valid for two frequencies, the carrier frequency +/- 10 MHz.

NOTE 3: For Band VI, the unwanted interfering signal does not fall inside the UE receive band, but within the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band.

NOTE 4: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.6.1A Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.6A. In-band blocking is defined for an unwanted interfering signal falling into the UE receive band or into the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band.

Table 7.6A: In-band blocking for DC-HSDPA

Parameter	Unit	Level	
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS>+3 dB	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	
$I_{blocking}$ mean power (modulated)	dBm	-56	-44
F_{uw} offset (NOTE 4)		=±10 MHz	≤-15 MHz & ≥15 MHz
F_{uw} (Band I operation)	MHz	2102.4≤ f ≤2177.6 (Note 2)	2095≤ f ≤2185
F_{uw} (Band II operation)	MHz	1922.4≤ f ≤1997.6 (Note 2)	1915≤ f ≤2005
F_{uw} (Band III operation)	MHz	1797.4≤ f ≤1887.6 (Note 2)	1790≤ f ≤1895
F_{uw} (Band IV operation)	MHz	2102.4≤ f ≤2162.6 (Note 2)	2095≤ f ≤2170
F_{uw} (Band V operation)	MHz	861.4≤ f ≤901.6 (Note 2)	854≤ f ≤909
F_{uw} (Band VI operation)	MHz	867.4≤ f ≤892.6 (Note 2 and 3)	860≤ f ≤900 (Note 3)
F_{uw} (Band VII operation)	MHz	2612.4≤ f ≤2697.6 (Note 2)	2605 ≤ f ≤ 2705
Fuw (Band VIII operation)	MHz	917.4≤ f ≤967.6 (Note 2)	910 ≤ f ≤ 975
F_{uw} (Band IX operation)	MHz	1837.4 ≤ f ≤ 1887.4 (Note 2)	1829.9 ≤ f ≤ 1894.9
F_{uw} (Band X operation)	MHz	2102.4 ≤ f ≤ 2177.6 (Note 2)	2095 ≤ f ≤ 2185
F_{uw} (Band XI operation)	MHz	1468.4 ≤ f ≤ 1503.4 (Note 2)	1460.9 ≤ f ≤ 1510.9
F_{uw} (Band XII operation)	MHz	721.4 ≤ f ≤ 753.6 (Note 2)	714 ≤ f ≤ 761
F_{uw} (Band XIII operation)	MHz	738.4 ≤ f ≤ 763.6 (Note 2)	731 ≤ f ≤ 771
F_{uw} (Band XIV operation)	MHz	750.4 ≤ f ≤ 775.6 (Note 2)	743 ≤ f ≤ 783
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	

NOTE 1: $I_{blocking}$ (modulated) consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 2: For each carrier frequency the requirement is valid for two frequencies, the carrier frequency +/- 10 MHz.

NOTE 3: For Band VI, the unwanted interfering signal does not fall inside the UE receive band, but within the first 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band.

NOTE 4: Negative offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

NOTE 5: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.6.2 Minimum requirement (Out of-band blocking)

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.7. Out-of-band band blocking is defined for an unwanted interfering signal falling more than 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band.

For Table 7.7 in frequency range 1, 2 and 3, up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size. For these exceptions the requirements of clause 7.7 Spurious response are applicable.

For Table 7.7 in frequency range 4, up to 8 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size. For these exceptions the requirements of clause 7.7 Spurious response are applicable.

Table 7.7: Out of band blocking

Parameter	Unit	Frequency range 1	Frequency range 2	Frequency range 3	Frequency range 4
DPCH_Ec	dBm / 3.84 MHz	<REFSENS>+3 dB	<REFSENS>+3 dB	<REFSENS>+3 dB	<REFSENS> +3 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm / 3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB
$I_{blocking}$ (CW)	dBm	-44	-30	-15	-15
F_{uw} (Band I operation)	MHz	2050<f <2095 2185<f <2230	2025 <f ≤2050 2230 ≤f <2255	1< f ≤2025 2255≤f<12750	-
F_{uw} (Band II operation)	MHz	1870<f <1915 2005<f <2050	1845 <f ≤1870 2050 ≤f <2075	1< f ≤1845 2075≤f<12750	1850 ≤ f ≤ 1910
F_{uw} (Band III operation)	MHz	1745 <f <1790 1895<f <1940	1720 <f ≤ 1745 1940≤f < 1965	1< f ≤1720 1965≤f<12750	-
F_{uw} (Band IV operation)	MHz	2050< f <2095 2170< f <2215	2025< f ≤2050 2215≤ f < 2240	1< f ≤2025 2240≤f<12750	-
F_{uw} (Band V operation)	MHz	809< f <854 909< f <954	784< f ≤809 954≤ f < 979	1< f ≤784 979≤f<12750	824 ≤ f ≤ 849
F_{uw} (Band VI operation)	MHz	815 < f < 860 900 < f < 945	790 < f ≤ 815 945 ≤ f < 970	1 < f ≤ 790 970 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band VII operation)	MHz	2570 < f < 2605 2705 < f < 2750	na 2750 ≤ f < 2775	1 < f ≤ 2570 2775 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band VIII operation)	MHz	865 < f < 910 975 < f < 1020	840 < f ≤ 865 1020 ≤ f < 1045	1 < f ≤ 840 1045 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band IX operation)	MHz	1784.9 < f < 1829.9 1894.9 < f < 1939.9	1759.9 < f ≤ 1784.9 1939.9 ≤ f < 1964.9	1 < f ≤ 1759.9 1964.9 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band X operation)	MHz	2050 < f < 2095 2185 < f < 2230	2025 < f ≤ 2050 2230 ≤ f < 2255	1 < f ≤ 2025 2255 ≤f< 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band XI operation)	MHz	1415.9 < f < 1460.9 1510.9 < f < 1555.9	1390.9 < f ≤ 1415.9 1555.9 ≤ f < 1580.9	1 < f ≤ 1390.9 1580.9 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band XII operation)	MHz	669 < f < 714 761 < f < 806	644 < f ≤ 669 806 ≤ f < 831	1 < f ≤ 644 831 ≤f< 12750	699 ≤ f ≤ 716
F_{uw} (Band XIII operation)	MHz	686 < f < 731 771 < f < 816	61 < f ≤ 686 816 ≤ f < 841	1 < f ≤ 661 841 ≤f< 12750	776 ≤ f ≤ 788
F_{uw} (Band XIV operation)	MHz	698 < f < 743 783 < f < 828	673 < f ≤ 698 828 ≤ f < 853	1 < f ≤ 673 853 ≤f< 12750	788 ≤ f ≤ 798
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)			
Band I operation	For 2095≤f ≤2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band II operation	For 1915≤f ≤2005 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied				
Band III operation	For 1790≤f ≤1895 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band IV operation	For 2095≤f≤2170 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band V operation	For 854≤f≤909 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band VI operation	For 860≤f≤900 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band VII operation	For 2605 ≤ f ≤ 2705 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				

Band VIII operation	For 910 ≤ f ≤ 975 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band IX operation	For 1829.9≤f≤ 1894.9 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band X operation	For 2095≤f ≤2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XI operation	For 1460.9≤f≤ 1510.9 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XII operation	For 714 ≤ f ≤ 761 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XIII operation	For 731 ≤ f ≤ 771 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XIV operation	For 743 ≤ f ≤ 783 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.

NOTE: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.6.2A Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA (Out of-band blocking)

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.7AA. Out-of-band band blocking is defined for an unwanted interfering signal falling more than 15 MHz below or above the UE receive band.

For Table 7.7AA in frequency range 1, 2 and 3, up to 24 exceptions per received cell are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size. For these exceptions the requirements of clause 7.7 Spurious response are applicable.

For Table 7.7AA in frequency range 4, up to 8 exceptions per received cell are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size. For these exceptions the requirements of clause 7.7 Spurious response are applicable.

Table 7.7AA: Out of band blocking for DC-HSDPA

Parameter	Unit	Frequency range 1	Frequency range 2	Frequency range 3	Frequency range 4
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm / 3.84 MHz	<REFSENS>+3 dB	<REFSENS>+3 dB	<REFSENS>+3 dB	<REFSENS> +3 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm / 3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 3 dB
$I_{blocking}$ (CW)	dBm	-44	-30	-15	-15
F_{uw} (Band I operation)	MHz	2050<f <2095 2185<f <2230	2025 <f ≤2050 2230 ≤f <2255	1< f ≤2025 2255≤f<12750	-
F_{uw} (Band II operation)	MHz	1870<f <1915 2005<f <2050	1845 <f ≤1870 2050 ≤f <2075	1< f ≤1845 2075≤f<12750	1850 ≤ f ≤ 1910
F_{uw} (Band III operation)	MHz	1745 <f <1790 1895<f <1940	1720 <f ≤ 1745 1940≤f < 1965	1< f ≤1720 1965≤f<12750	-
F_{uw} (Band IV operation)	MHz	2050< f <2095 2170< f <2215	2025< f ≤2050 2215≤ f < 2240	1< f ≤2025 2240≤f<12750	-
F_{uw} (Band V operation)	MHz	809< f <854 909< f <954	784< f ≤809 954≤ f < 979	1< f ≤784 979≤f<12750	824 ≤ f ≤ 849
F_{uw} (Band VI operation)	MHz	815 < f < 860 900 < f < 945	790 < f ≤ 815 945 ≤ f < 970	1 < f ≤ 790 970 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band VII operation)	MHz	2570 < f < 2605 2705 < f < 2750	na 2750 ≤ f < 2775	1 < f ≤ 2570 2775 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band VIII operation)	MHz	865 < f < 910 975 < f < 1020	840 < f ≤ 865 1020 ≤ f < 1045	1 < f ≤ 840 1045 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band IX operation)	MHz	1784.9 < f < 1829.9 1894.9 < f < 1939.9	1759.9 < f ≤ 1784.9 1939.9 ≤ f < 1964.9	1 < f ≤ 1759.9 1964.9 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band X operation)	MHz	2050 < f < 2095 2185 < f < 2230	2025 < f ≤ 2050 2230 ≤ f < 2255	1 < f ≤ 2025 2255 ≤f< 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band XI operation)	MHz	1415.9 < f < 1460.9 1510.9 < f < 1555.9	1390.9 < f ≤ 1415.9 1555.9 ≤ f < 1580.9	1 < f ≤ 1390.9 1580.9 ≤ f < 12750	-
F_{uw} (Band XII operation)	MHz	669 < f < 714 761 < f < 806	644 < f ≤ 669 806 ≤ f < 831	1 < f ≤ 644 831 ≤f< 12750	699 ≤ f ≤ 716
F_{uw} (Band XIII operation)	MHz	686 < f < 731 771 < f < 816	61 < f ≤ 686 816 ≤ f < 841	1 < f ≤ 661 841 ≤f< 12750	776 ≤ f ≤ 788
F_{uw} (Band XIV operation)	MHz	698 < f < 743 783 < f < 828	673 < f ≤ 698 828 ≤ f < 853	1 < f ≤ 673 853 ≤f< 12750	788 ≤ f ≤ 798
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)			
Band I operation	For 2095≤f ≤2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band II operation	For 1915≤f ≤2005 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied				
Band III operation	For 1790≤f ≤1895 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band IV operation	For 2095≤f≤2170 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band V operation	For 854≤f≤909 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band VI operation	For 860≤f≤900 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				
Band VII operation	For 2605 ≤ f ≤ 2705 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.				

Band VIII operation	For 910 ≤ f ≤ 975 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band IX operation	For 1829.9≤f≤ 1894.9 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band X operation	For 2095≤f ≤2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XI operation	For 1460.9≤f≤ 1510.9 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XII operation	For 714 ≤ f ≤ 761 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XIII operation	For 731 ≤ f ≤ 771 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.
Band XIV operation	For 743 ≤ f ≤ 783 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 7.5.1 and subclause 7.6.1 shall be applied.

NOTE: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.6.3 Minimum requirement (Narrow band blocking)

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.7A. This requirement is measure of a receiver''s ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted narrow band interferer at a frequency, which is less than the nominal channel spacing

Table 7.7A: Narrow band blocking characteristics

Parameter	**Unit**	**Band II, IV, V, X**	**Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV**
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> + 10 dB	<REFSENS> + 10 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 10 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 10 dB
$I_{blocking}$ (GMSK)	dBm	-57	-56
F_{uw} (offset)	MHz	2.7	2.8
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	

NOTE 1: $I_{blocking}$ (GMSK) is an interfering signal as defined in TS 45.004 [6]

NOTE 2: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.6.3A Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA (Narrow band blocking)

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.7B. This requirement is measure of a receiver''s ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted narrow band interferer at a frequency, which is less than the nominal channel spacing

Table 7.7B: Narrow band blocking characteristics for DC-HSDPA

Parameter	**Unit**	**Band II, IV, V, X**	**Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV**
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> + 10 dB	<REFSENS> + 10 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 10 dB	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 10 dB
$I_{blocking}$ (GMSK)	dBm	-57	-56
F_{uw} (offset) (NOTE 2)	MHz	±2.7	±2.8
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	

NOTE 1: $I_{blocking}$ (GMSK) is an interfering signal as defined in TS 45.004 [6]

NOTE 2: Negative offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

NOTE 3: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.7 Spurious response

Spurious response is a measure of the receiver"s ability to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of an unwanted CW interfering signal at any other frequency at which a response is obtained i.e. for which the out of band blocking limit as specified in subclause 7.6.2 is not met.

7.7.1 Minimum requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.8.

Table 7.8: Spurious Response

Parameter	Unit	Level
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> +3 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> +3 dB
$I_{blocking}$ (CW)	dBm	-44
F_{uw}	MHz	Spurious response frequencies
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)

NOTE: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.7.2 Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.8A.

Table 7.8A: Spurious Response

Parameter	Unit	Level
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> +3 dB
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> +3 dB
$I_{blocking}$ (CW)	dBm	-44
F_{uw}	MHz	Spurious response frequencies
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)

NOTE: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.8 Intermodulation characteristics

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.8.1 Minimum requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.9.

Table 7.9: Receive intermodulation characteristics

Parameter	Unit	Level	
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> +3 dB	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> +3 dB	
I_{ouw1} (CW)	dBm	-46	
I_{ouw2} mean power (modulated)	dBm	-46	
F_{uw1} (offset)	MHz	10	-10
F_{uw2} (offset)	MHz	20	-20
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	

NOTE 1: I_{ouw2} (modulated) consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 2: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.8.1A Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.9AA.

Table 7.9AA: Receive intermodulation characteristics

Parameter	Unit	Level	
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS> +3 dB	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> +3 dB	
I_{ouw1} (CW)	dBm	-46	
I_{ouw2} mean power (modulated)	dBm	-46	
F_{uw1} (offset) (NOTE 2)	MHz	10	-10
F_{uw2} (offset) (NOTE 2)	MHz	20	-20
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)	

NOTE 1: I_{ouw2} (modulated) consists of the common channels needed for tests as specified in Table C.7 and 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 2: Negative offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

NOTE 3: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.8.2 Minimum requirement (Narrow band)

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.9A.

Table 7.9A: Receive intermodulation characteristics

Parameter	Unit	Band II, IV, V, X		Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV	
DPCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS>+ 10 dB		<REFSENS>+ 10 dB	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 10 dB		[<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> +10 dB	
I_{ouw1} (CW)	dBm	-44		-43	
I_{ouw2} (GMSK)	dBm	-44		-43	
F_{uw1} (offset)	MHz	3.5	-3.5	3.6	-3.6
F_{uw2} (offset)	MHz	5.9	-5.9	6.0	-6.0
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)			

NOTE 1: I_{ouw2} (GMSK) is an interfering signal as defined in TS 45.004 [6].

NOTE 2: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the DPCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the DPCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2.

7.8.2A Additional requirement for DC-HSDPA (Narrow band)

The BLER measured on each individual cell shall not exceed 0.1 for the parameters specified in Table 7.9B.

Table 7.9B: Receive intermodulation characteristics

Parameter	Unit	Band II, IV, V, X		Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV	
HS-PDSCH_Ec	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REFSENS>+ 10 dB		<REFSENS>+ 10 dB	
$\hat{I}_{or}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> + 10 dB		[<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> +10 dB	
I_{ouw1} (CW)	dBm	-44		-43	
I_{ouw2} (GMSK)	dBm	-44		-43	
F_{uw1} (offset) (NOTE 2)	MHz	3.5	-3.5	3.6	-3.6
F_{uw2} (offset) (NOTE 2)	MHz	5.9	-5.9	6.0	-6.0
UE transmitted mean power	dBm	20 (for Power class 3 and 3bis) 18 (for Power class 4)			

NOTE 1: I_{ouw2} (GMSK) is an interfering signal as defined in TS 45.004 [6].

NOTE 2: Negative offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets refer to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

NOTE3: <REFSENS> and <REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> refers to the HS-PDSCH_Ec<REFSENS> and the HS-PDSCH<REF$\hat{I}_{or}$> as specified in Table 7.2A.

7.9 Spurious emissions

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the UE antenna connector. The spurious emission is verified per antenna connector with the other(s) terminated.

7.9.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any narrow band CW spurious emission shall not exceed the maximum level specified in Table 7.10 and Table 7.11

Table 7.10: General receiver spurious emission requirements

Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
30MHz ≤ f < 1GHz	100 kHz	-57 dBm	
1GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-47 dBm	

Table 7.11: Additional receiver spurious emission requirements

Band	Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
I	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm *	
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84MHz	-67 dBm * -60 dBm	
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm *	
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	-71 dBm *	
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1920 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1980 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
II	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	869 MHz ≤ f ≤ 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1850 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1910 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
III	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm*	
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-67 dBm* -60 dBm	
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm*	
	1710 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1785 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
IV	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	869 MHz ≤ f < 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1710 MHz ≤ f < 1755 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
V	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	824 MHz ≤ f ≤ 849 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	869 MHz ≤ f < 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
VI	815 MHz ≤ f ≤ 850 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
VII	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm *	
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz -3.84 MHz	-67 dBm * -60 dBm	
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm *	
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	-71 dBm *	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2500 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2570 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state

	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
VIII	880 MHz ≤ f ≤ 915 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	921 MHz ≤ f < 925 MHz	100 kHz	-60 dBm *	
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz 3.84 MHz	-67 dBm * -60 dBm	
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	-79 dBm *	
	1805 MHz < f ≤ 1880 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2620 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2690 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
IX	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1749.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1784.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
X	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	869 MHz ≤ f < 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1710 MHz ≤ f < 1770 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
XI	860 MHz ≤ f ≤ 895 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1427.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1462.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	1475.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1510.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	1844.9 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1879.9 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
XII	698 MHz ≤ f ≤ 716 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	869 MHz ≤ f < 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
XIII	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	776 MHz ≤ f ≤ 788 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	869 MHz ≤ f < 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
XIV	729 MHz ≤ f ≤ 746 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	746 MHz ≤ f ≤ 756 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	758 MHz ≤ f ≤ 768 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE receive band
	788 MHz ≤ f ≤ 798 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	UE transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	869 MHz ≤ f < 894 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	1930 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1990 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	
Note *	The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 7.10 are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement			

8 Performance requirement

8.1 General

The performance requirements for the UE in this subclause are specified for the measurement channels specified in Annex A, the propagation conditions specified in Annex B and the Down link Physical channels specified in Annex C. Unless stated DL power control is OFF. Unless otherwise stated the performance requirements are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UE(s) with more than one receiver antenna connector the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective sections below.

For a UE which supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH and an alternative requirement is specified, the UE shall meet only the enhanced performance requirement type1. For those cases where the enhanced performance requirements type1 are not specified, the minimum performance requirements shall apply.

8.2 Demodulation in static propagation conditions

8.2.1 (void)

8.2.2 (void)

8.2.3 Demodulation of Dedicated Channel (DCH)

The receive characteristic of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in the static environment is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). BLER is specified for each individual data rate of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

8.2.3.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.5 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.6. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

Table 8.5: DCH parameters in static propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.6: DCH requirements in static propagation conditions

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	-16.6 dB	10^{-2}
2	-13.1 dB	10^{-1}
	-12.8 dB	10^{-2}
3	-9.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-9.8 dB	10^{-2}
4	-5.6 dB	10^{-1}
	-5.5 dB	10^{-2}

8.3 Demodulation of DCH in multi-path fading propagation conditions

8.3.1 Single Link Performance

The receive characteristics of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in different multi-path fading environments are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BLER is measured for the each of the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

8.3.1.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.7, 8.9 , 8.11, 8.13 and 8.14A the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.8, 8.10, 8.12, 8.14 and 8.14B. If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH then for the parameters specified in Table 8.10A the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in 8.10B, and Test 5, Test 6 and Test 8 shall be replaced by Test 5a, Test 6a and Test 8a. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

Table 8.7: Test Parameters for DCH in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.8: Test requirements for DCH in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	-15.0 dB	10^{-2}
2	-13.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-10.0 dB	10^{-2}
3	-10.6 dB	10^{-1}
	-6.8 dB	10^{-2}
4	-6.3 dB	10^{-1}
	-2.2 dB	10^{-2}

Table 8.9: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 2)

Parameter	Unit	Test 5	Test 6	Test 7	Test 8
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	3	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.10: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation (Case 2)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
5	-7.7 dB	10^{-2}
6	-6.4 dB	10^{-1}
	-2.7 dB	10^{-2}
7	-8.1 dB	10^{-1}
	-5.1 dB	10^{-2}
8	-5.5 dB	10^{-1}
	-3.2 dB	10^{-2}

Table 8.10A: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (VA30) for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Parameter	Unit	Test 5a	Test 6a	Test 8a
Phase reference		P-CPICH		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	384

Table 8.10B: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation (VA30) for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
5a	-14.4 dB	10^{-2}
6a	-11.4 dB	10^{-1}
	-10.0 dB	10^{-2}
8a	-9.3 dB	10^{-1}
	-8.0 dB	10^{-2}

Table 8.11: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 3)

Parameter	Unit	Test 9	Test 10	Test 11	Test 12
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	3	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.12: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
9	-11.8 dB	10^{-2}
10	-8.1 dB	10^{-1}
	-7.4 dB	10^{-2}
	-6.8 dB	10^{-3}
11	-9.0 dB	10^{-1}
	-8.5 dB	10^{-2}
	-8.0 dB	10^{-3}
12	-5.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-5.1 dB	10^{-2}
	-4.4 dB	10^{-3}

Table 8.13: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1) with S-CPICH

Parameter	Unit	Test 13	Test 14	Test 15	Test 16
Phase reference		S-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.14: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1) with S-CPICH

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
13	-15.0 dB	10^{-2}
14	-13.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-10.0 dB	10^{-2}
15	-10.6 dB	10^{-1}
	-6.8 dB	10^{-2}
16	-6.3 dB	10^{-1}
	-2.2 dB	10^{-2}

Table 8.14A: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 6)

Parameter	Unit	Test 17	Test 18	Test 19	Test 20
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	3	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.14B: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 6)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
17	-8.8 dB	10^{-2}
18	-5.1 dB	10^{-1}
	-4.4 dB	10^{-2}
	-3.8 dB	10^{-3}
19	-6.0 dB	10^{-1}
	-5.5 dB	10^{-2}
	-5.0 dB	10^{-3}
20	-2.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-2.1 dB	10^{-2}
	-1.4 dB	10^{-3}

Table 8.14C: (void)

Table 8.14D: (void)

Table 8.14E: (void)

Table 8.14F: (void)

8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions

8.4.1 Single link performance

The receive single link performance of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in dynamic moving propagation conditions are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BLER is measured for the each of the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

8.4.1.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.15 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.16.

Table 8.15: DCH parameters in moving propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference		P-CPICH	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64

Table 8.16: DCH requirements in moving propagation conditions

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	-14.5 dB	10^{-2}
2	-10.9 dB	10^{-2}

8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth-death propagation conditions

8.5.1 Single link performance

The receive single link performance of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in dynamic birth-death propagation conditions are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BER is measured for the each of the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

8.5.1.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.17 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.18.

Table 8.17: DCH parameters in birth-death propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference		P-CPICH	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	64

Table 8.18: DCH requirements in birth-death propagation conditions

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	-12.6 dB	10^{-2}
2	-8.7 dB	10^{-2}

8.5A Demodulation of DCH in high speed train condition

8.5A.1 General

The receiver performance of the DCH in high speed train condition is determined by the BLER values. BLER is measured for the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into DPCH.

8.5A.2 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.18A the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.18B.

Table 8.18A: DCH parameters in high speed train condition

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2

Table 8.18B: DCH requirements in high speed train condition

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	-21.8	10^{-2}

8.6 Demodulation of DCH in downlink Transmit diversity modes

8.6.1 Demodulation of DCH in open-loop transmit diversity mode

The receive characteristic of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in open loop transmit diversity mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

8.6.1.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.19 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.20.If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH then for the parameters specified in Table 8.20A the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.20B and Test 1 shall be replaced by Test 1a.

Table 8.19: Test parameters for DCH reception in an open loop transmit diversity scheme. (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information data rate	kbps	12.2

Table 8.20: Test requirements for DCH reception in open loop transmit diversity scheme

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ (antenna 1/2)	BLER
1	-16.8 dB	10^{-2}

Table 8.20A: Test parameters for DCH reception in an open loop transmit diversity scheme for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH (Propagation condition: PA3)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1a
Phase reference		P-CPICH
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information	data	rate kbps 12.2

Table 8.20B: Test requirements for DCH reception in open loop transmit diversity scheme for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ (antenna 1/2)	BLER
1a	-22.7 dB	10^{-2}

8.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode

The receive characteristic of the dedicated channel (DCH) in closed loop transmit diversity mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

8.6.2.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.21 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.22. If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH then for the parameters specified in Table 8.22A the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.22B and Test 1 shall be replaced by Test 1a.

Table 8.21: Test Parameters for DCH Reception in closed loop transmit diversity mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1 (Mode 1)
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information data rate	kbps	12.2
Feedback error rate	%	4
Closed loop timing adjustment mode	-	1

Table 8.22: Test requirements for DCH reception in closed loop transmit diversity mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ (see note)	BLER
1	-18.0 dB	10^{-2}
NOTE: This is the total power from both antennas. Power sharing between antennas are feedback mode dependent as specified in TS25.214.		

Table 8.22A: Test Parameters for DCH Reception in closed loop transmit diversity mode for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH (Propagation condition: PA3)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1a (Mode 1)
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information data rate	kbps	12.2
Feedback error rate	%	4
Closed loop timing adjustment mode	-	1

Table 8.22B: Test requirements for DCH reception in closed loop transmit diversity mode for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ (see note)	BLER
1a	-23.3 dB	10^{-2}
NOTE: This is the total power from both antennas.		

8.6.3 (void)

Table 8.23: (void)

Table 8.24: (void)

8.7 Demodulation in Handover conditions

8.7.1 Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover

The bit error rate characteristics of UE is determined during an inter-cell soft handover. During the soft handover a UE receives signals from different cells. A UE has to be able to demodulate two PCCPCH channels and to combine the energy of DCH channels. Delay profiles of signals received from different cells are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chips.

The receive characteristics of the different channels during inter-cell handover are determined by the average Block Error Ratio (BLER) values.

8.7.1.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.25 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.26. If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH then for the parameters specified in Table 8.26A the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.26B and Test 1 shall be replaced by Test 1a.

Table 8.25: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	0	3	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Information data Rate	kbps	12.2	64	144	384

Table 8.26: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	-15.2 dB	10^{-2}
2	-11.8 dB	10^{-1}
	-11.3 dB	10^{-2}
3	-9.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-9.5 dB	10^{-2}
4	-6.3 dB	10^{-1}
	-5.8 dB	10^{-2}

Table 8.26A: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (VA120) for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Parameter	Unit	Test 1a
Phase	reference P-CPICH	Phase
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information data Rate	kbps	12.2

Table 8.26B: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (VA120) for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1a	-18.5 dB	10^{-2}

8.7.2 Combining of TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets

8.7.2.1 Minimum requirement

Test parameters are specified in Table 8.27. The delay profiles of the signals received from the different cells are the same but time-shifted by 10 chips.

For Test 1, the sequence of uplink power changes between adjacent slots shall be as shown in Table 8.28 over the 4 consecutive slots more than 99% of the time. Note that this case is without an additional noise source I_{oc}.

For Test 2, the Cell1 and Cell2 TPC patterns are repeated a number of times. If the transmitted power of a given slot is increased compared to the previous slot, then a variable "Transmitted power UP" is increased by one, otherwise a variable "Transmitted power DOWN" is increased by one. The requirements for "Transmitted power UP" and "Transmitted power DOWN" are shown in Table 8.28A.

Table 8.27: Parameters for TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-		
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
$\hat{I}_{or1}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-	-60
Power-Control-Algorith	-	Algorithm 1	
Cell 1 TPC commands over 4 slots	-	{0,0,1,1}	
Cell 2 TPC commands over 4 slots	-	{0,1,0,1}	
Information data Rate	kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition	-	Static without AWGN source I_{oc}	Multi-path fading case 3

Table 8.28: Test requirements for Test 1

Test Number	Required power changes over the 4 consecutive slots
1	Down, Down, Down, Up

Table 8.28A: Requirements for Test 2

Test Number	Ratio (Transmitted power UP) / (Total number of slots)	Ratio (Transmitted power DOWN) / (Total number of slots)
2	≥0.25	≥0.5

8.7.3 Combining of reliable TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets

8.7.3.1 Minimum requirement

Test 1 verifies that the UE follows only the reliable TPC commands in soft handover. Test 2 verifies that the UE follows all the reliable TPC commands in soft handover.

Test parameters are specified in Table 8.28B. Before the start of the tests, the UE transmit power shall be initialised to -15 dBm. An actual UE transmit power may vary from the target level of -15 dBm due to inaccurate UE output power step.

During tests 1 and 2 the UE transmit power samples, which are defined as the mean power over one timeslot, shall stay 90% of the time within the range defined in Table 8.28C.

Table 8.28B: Parameters for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
DPCH_Ec/Ior1	dB	Note 1	Note 1 & Note 3
DPCH_Ec/Ior2	dB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 + 6
DPCH_Ec/Ior3	dB	DPCH_Ec/Ior1 - 10	-
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
$\hat{I}_{or3}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1	
UL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1	
Cell 1 TPC commands	-	Note 2	Note 2
Cell 2 TPC commands	-	"1"	"1"
Cell 3 TPC commands	-	"1"	-
Information data Rate	kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition	-	Static	
Note 1: The DPCH_Ec/Ior1 is set at the level corresponding to 5% TPC error rate. Note 2: The uplink power control from cell1 shall be such that the UE transmit power would stay at -15 dBm. Note 3: The maximum DPCH_Ec/Ior1 level in cell1 is -9 dB.			

Table 8.28C: Test requirements for reliable TPC command combining

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
UE output power	dBm	-15 ± 5 dB	-15 ± 3 dB

8.8 Power control in downlink

Power control in the downlink is the ability of the UE receiver to converge to required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible in downlink . If a BLER target has been assigned to a DCCH (See Annex A.3), then it has to be such that outer loop is based on DTCH and not on DCCH.

The requirements in this subclause were derived with the assumption that the UTRAN responds immediately to the uplink TPC commands by adjusting the power of the first pilot field of the DL DPCCH that commences after end of the received TPC command.

8.8.1 Power control in the downlink, constant BLER target

8.8.1.1 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 8.29 the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio measured values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 8.30 more than 90% of the time. BLER shall be as shown in Table 8.30. If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH then for the parameters specified in Table 8.30A the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio measured values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 8.30B more than 90% of the time. BLER shall be as shown in Table 8.30B and Test 2 shall be replaced by Test 2a. Power control in downlink is ON during the test.

Table 8.29: Test parameter for downlink power control

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	-1	4	9
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		-60	
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2		64	
Reference channel in Annex A		A.3.1		A.3.5	
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01		0.1	0.001
Target quality value on DCCH	BLER	-		0.1	0.1
Propagation condition		Case 4			
Maximum_DL_Power *	dB	7			
Minimum_DL_Power *	dB	-18			
DL Power Control step size, $\square_{TPC}$	dB	1			
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"			

NOTE: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [4].

Table 8.30: Requirements in downlink power control

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-16.0	-9.0	-9.0	-10.3
Measured quality on DTCH	BLER	0.01±30%	0.01±30%	0.1±30%	0.001±30%

Table 8.30A: Test parameter for downlink power control for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Parameter	Unit	Test 2a
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2
Reference channel in Annex A		A.3.1
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01
Target quality value on DCCH	BLER	-
Propagation condition		PA3
Maximum_DL_Power *	dB	7
Minimum_DL_Power *	dB	-18
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"

NOTE: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [4].

Table 8.30B: Requirements in downlink power control for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Parameter	Unit	Test 2a
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-12.2
Measured quality on DTCH	BLER	0.01±30%

8.8.2 Power control in the downlink, initial convergence

This requirement verifies that DL power control works properly during the first seconds after DPCH connection is established

8.8.2.1 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 8.31 the downlink DPCH_Ec/Ior power ratio measured values, which are averaged over 50 ms, shall be within the range specified in Table 8.32 more than 90% of the time. For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH with the parameters specified in Table 8.32A the downlink DPCH_Ec/Ior power ratio measured values, which are averaged over 50 ms, shall be within the range specified in Table 8.32B more than 90% of the time. T1 equals to 500 ms and it starts 10 ms after the DPDCH physical channel is considered established and the first uplink frame is transmitted. T2 equals to 500 ms and it starts when T1 has expired. Power control is ON during the test. If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH, Test 1, Test 2, Test 3 and Test 4 shall be replaced by Test 1a, Test 2a, Test 3a and Test 4a.

The first 10 ms shall not be used for averaging, ie the first sample to be input to the averaging filter is at the beginning of T1. The averaging shall be performed with a sliding rectangular window averaging filter. The window size of the averaging filter is linearly increased from 0 up to 50 ms during the first 50 ms of T1, and then kept equal to 50ms.

Table 8.31: Test parameters for downlink power control

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1
Initial DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-5.9	-25.9	-3	-22.8
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	12.2	64	64
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Propagation condition		Static			
Maximum_DL_Power	dB	7			
Minimum_DL_Power	dB	-18			
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1			
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"			

Table 8.32: Requirements in downlink power control

Parameter	Unit	Test 1 and Test 2	Test 3 and Test 4
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ during T1	dB	-18.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -11.9	-15.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -8.1
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ during T2	dB	-18.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -14.9	-15.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -11.1
Note: The lower limit is decreased by 3 dB for a UE with more than one antenna connector.			

Table 8.32A: Test parameters for downlink power control for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Parameter	Unit	Test 1a	Test 2a	Test 3a	Test 4a
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1
Initial DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-8.9	-28	-6	-25.8
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	12.2	64	64
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Propagation condition		Static			
Maximum_DL_Power	dB	7			
Minimum_DL_Power	dB	-18			
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1			
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"			

Table 8.32B: Requirements in downlink power control for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1 for DCH

Parameter	Unit	Test 1a and Test 2a	Test 3a and Test 4a
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ during T1	dB	-21.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -14.9	-18.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -11.1
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ during T2	dB	-21.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -17.9	-18.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -14.1

8.8.3 Power control in downlink, wind up effects

8.8.3.1 Minimum requirements

This test is run in three stages where stage 1 is for convergence of the power control loop. In stage two the maximum downlink power for the dedicated channel is limited not to be higher than the value specified in Table 8.33. All parameters used in the three stages are specified in Table 8.33. The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio measured values, which are averaged over one slot, during stage 3 shall be lower than the value specified in Table 8.34 more than 90% of the time.

Power control of the UE is ON during the test.

Table 8.33: Test parameter for downlink power control, wind-up effects

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3
Time in each stage	s	5	5	0.5
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2		
Quality target on DTCH	BLER	0.01		
Propagation condition		Case 4		
Maximum_DL_Power	dB	7	min(-6.2,P). Note 1	7
Minimum_DL_Power	dB	-18		
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1		
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"		
Note 1: *P* is the level corresponding to the average $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio - 2 dB compared to the P-CPICH level. The average $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio is measured during the initialisation stage after the power control loop has converged before the actual test starts.				

Table 8.34: Requirements in downlink power control, wind-up effects

Parameter	Unit	Test 1, stage 3
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-13.3

8.8.4 Power control in the downlink, different transport formats

8.8.4.1 Minimum requirements

Test 1 verifies that UE outer loop power control has proper behaviour with different transport formats.

The downlink reference measurement channel used in this subclause shall have two different transport formats. The different transport formats of the downlink reference measurement channel used shall correspond to the measurement channels specified in Annex A.3.0 and A.3.1. The transport format used in downlink reference measurement channel during different stages of the test shall be set according to the information data rates specified in Table 8.34A. During stage 1 a downlink transport format combination using the 12.2kbps information data rate DTCH shall be used, and during stage 2 the downlink transport format combination shall be changed such that a 0kbps information data rate transport format combination is then used.

For the parameters specified in Table 8.34A the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio measured values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 8.34B more than 90% of the time. BLER shall be as shown in Table 8.34B. Power control in downlink is ON during the test.

Table 8.34A: Parameters for downlink power control in case of different transport formats

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	
		Stage 1	Stage 2
Time in each stage	s	Note 1	Note 1
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	0
Quality target on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Quality target on DCCH	BLER	1	
Propagation condition		Case4	
Maximum_DL_Power	dB	7	
Minimum_DL_Power	dB	-18	
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1	
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"	
Note 1: The stage lasts until the DTCH quality has converged to the quality target			

NOTE: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [4].

Table 8.34B: Requirements in downlink power control in case of different transport formats

Parameter	Unit	Test 1, stage 1	Test 1, stage 2
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-16.0	-18.0
Measured quality on DTCH	BLER	0.01±30%	0.01±30%

8.8.5 Power control in the downlink for F-DPCH

8.8.5.1 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 8.34C the downlink $\frac{F-DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio measured values, which are averaged over TPC symbols of the F-DPCH frame, shall be below the specified value in Table 8.34D more than 90% of the time. TPC command error ratio shall be in the limits given by Table 8.34D. Power control in downlink is ON during the tests.

Table 8.34C: Test parameters for Fractional downlink power control

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	-1
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
SF		256	
Target quality value on F DPCH	%	0.01	0.05
Propagation condition		Case 4	
Maximum_DL_Power *	dB	7	
Minimum_DL_Power *	dB	-18	
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1	
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"	
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1	

Table 8.34D: Requirements in Fractional downlink power control

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
$\frac{F-DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-15.9	-12.0
TPC command Error Ratio high	-	0.015	0.065
TPC command Error Ratio low	-	0.005	0.035

8.9 Downlink compressed mode

Downlink compressed mode is used to create gaps in the downlink transmission, to allow the UE to make measurements on other frequencies.

The requirements in this subclause were derived with the assumption that the UTRAN responds immediately to the uplink TPC commands by adjusting the power of the first pilot field of the DL DPCCH that commences after end of the received TPC command.

8.9.1 Single link performance

The receiver single link performance of the Dedicated Traffic Channel (DCH) in compressed mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) and transmitted DPCH_Ec/Ior power ratio in the downlink.

The compressed mode parameters are given in clause A.5.

8.9.1.1 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 8.35 the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio measured values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 8.36 more than 90% of the time. The measured quality on DTCH shall be as required in Table 8.36.

Downlink power control is ON during the test. Uplink TPC commands shall be error free.

Table 8.35: Test parameter for downlink compressed mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Delta SIR1	dB	0	3
Delta SIR after1	dB	0	3
Delta SIR2	dB	0	0
Delta SIR after2	dB	0	0
Compressed mode patterns	-	Set 2 in table A.21 in clause A.5 of TS 25.101	Set 1 in table A.21 in clause A.5 of TS 25.101
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2	
Propagation condition		Case 3	Case 2
Target quality value on DTCH	BLER	0.01	
Maximum_DL_Power	dB	7	
Minimum_DL_Power	dB	-18	
DL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1	
Limited Power Increase	-	"Not used"	

Table 8.36: Requirements in downlink compressed mode

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-13.7	No requirements
Measured quality of compressed and recovery frames	BLER	No requirements	<0.001
Measured quality on DTCH	BLER	0.01 ± 30 %	

8.10 Blind transport format detection

Performance of Blind transport format detection is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values and by the measured average transmitted DPCH_Ec/Ior value.

8.10.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.37 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power ratio shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.38.

Table 8.37: Test parameters for Blind transport format detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Test 6
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1			-3		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60					
Information Data Rate	kbps	12.2 (rate 1)	7.95 (rate 2)	1.95 (rate 3)	12.2 (rate 1)	7.95 (rate 2)	1.95 (rate 3)
propagation condition	-	static			multi-path fading case 3		
TFCI	-	off					

Table 8.38: The Requirements for DCH reception in Blind transport format detection

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER	FDR
1	-17.7 dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
2	-17.8 dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
3	-18.4 dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
4	-13.0 dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
5	-13.2 dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
6	-13.8 dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}

NOTE 1: The value of DPCH_Ec/Ior, Ioc, and Ior/Ioc are defined in case of DPCH is transmitted

NOTE 2: In this test, 9 different Transport Format Combinations (Table 8.39) are sent during the call set up procedure, so that the UE has to detect the correct transport format from these 9 candidates.

Table 8.39: Transport format combinations informed during the call set up procedure in the test

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
DTCH	12.2k	10.2k	7.95k	7.4k	6.7k	5.9k	5.15k	4.75k	1.95k
DCCH	2.4k								

8.11 Detection of Broadcast channel (BCH)

The receiver characteristics of Broadcast Channel (BCH) are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BCH is mapped into the primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH).

8.11.1 Minimum requirement without transmit diversity

For the parameters specified in Table 8.40 the average downlink power P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.41. (The Down link Physical channels are specified in Annex C).

This requirement doesn"t need to be tested.

Table 8.40: Parameters for BCH detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-3
Propagation condition		Static	Case 3

Table 8.41: Test requirements for BCH detection

Test Number	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	BLER
1	-18.5 dB	0.01
2	-12.8 dB	0.01

8.11.2 Minimum requirement with open loop transmit diversity

For the parameters specified in Table 8.41A the average downlink power P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 8.41B. (The Down link Physical channels are specified in Annex C).

This requirement doesn"t need to be tested.

Table 8.41A: Test parameters for BCH detection in an open loop transmit diversity scheme (STTD). (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 3
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	9

Table 8.41B: Test requirements for BCH detection in open loop transmit diversity scheme

Test Number	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (Total power from antenna 1 and 2)	BLER
3	-18.5	0.01

8.12 Demodulation of Paging Channel (PCH)

The receiver characteristics of paging channel are determined by the probability of missed paging message (Pm-p). PCH is mapped into the S-CCPCH and it is associated with the transmission of Paging Indicators (PI) to support efficient sleep-mode procedures.

8.12.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.42 the average probability of missed paging (Pm-p) shall be below the specified value in Table 8.43. Power of downlink channels other than S-CCPCH and PICH are as defined in Table C.3 of Annex C. S-CCPCH structure is as defined in Annex A.6.

Table 8.42: Parameters for PCH detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
Number of paging indicators per frame (Np)	-	72	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-3
Propagation condition		Static	Case 3

Table 8.43: Test requirements for PCH detection

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	PICH_Ec/Ior	Pm-p
1	-14.8	-19	0.01
2	-9.8	-12	0.01

8.13 Detection of Acquisition Indicator (AI)

The receiver characteristics of Acquisition Indicator (AI) are determined by the probability of false alarm Pfa and probability of correct detection Pd. Pfa is defined as a conditional probability of detection of AI signature given that a AI signature was not transmitted. Pd is defined as a conditional probability of correct detection of AI signature given that the AI signature is transmitted.

8.13.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table8.44 the Pfa and 1-Pd shall not the exceed the specified values in Table 8.45. Power of downlink channels other than AICH is as defined in Table C.3 of Annex C.

Table 8.44: Parameters for AI detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Number of other transmitted AI signatures on AICH	-	0
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1
AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-22.0
AICH Power Offset	dB	-12.0
Propagation condition	-	Static

Note that AICH_Ec/Ior can not be set. Its value is calculated from other parameters and it is given for information only. (AICH_Ec/Ior = AICH Power Offset + CPICH_Ec/Ior)

Table 8.45: Test requirements for AI detection

Test Number	Pfa	1-Pd
1	0.01	0.01

8.13A Detection of E-DCH Acquisition Indicator (E-AI)

The receiver characteristics of E-DCH Acquisition Indicator (E-AI) are determined by the probability of correct detection Pde. Pde is defined as a conditional probability of correct detection of E-AI signature given that the E-AI signature is transmitted and AI signature was correctly received.

8.13A.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 8.45C the 1-Pde shall not exceed the specified value in Table 8.45D. The power settings for downlink channels other than AICH and E-AICH are set as defined in Table C.3 of Annex C.

Table 8.45C: Parameters for E-AI detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Number of other transmitted AI signatures on AICH	-	0
Number of resources assumed for E-DCH random access	-	32
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1
AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-22.0
AICH Power Offset	dB	-12.0
E-AICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-22.0
E-AICH Power Offset	dB	-12.0
Propagation condition	-	Static

Note that AICH_Ec/Ior and E-AICH_Ec/Ior can not be set, their values are calculated from other parameters and are given for information only.

Table 8.45D: Test requirements for E-AI detection

Test Number	1- Pde
1	0.005

8.14 UE UL power control operation with discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission operation

8.14.1 Minimum requirement

This test verifies that the UE follows only those TPC commands that correspond to the UL DPCCH slots which are transmitted.

Test parameters are specified in Table 8.45A. The discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission is enabled during the test. The parameters for discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission operation are as specified in Table A.20A. Before the start of the tests, the UE transmit power shall be initialised to -15 dBm. An actual UE transmit power may vary from the target level of -15 dBm due to inaccurate UE output power step.

After transmission gaps due to discontinuous uplink DPCCH transmission the uplink transmitter power difference shall be within the range as defined in Table 8.45B. The transmit power difference is defined as the difference between the power of the last slot transmitted before the gap and the power of first slot transmitted after the gap. The on power observation period is defined as the mean power over one timeslot excluding any transient periods.

Table 8.45A: Parameters for UE UL power control operation with discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-10
F-DPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-10
F-DPCH slot format	-	0
$\hat{I}_{or1}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Power-Control-Algorithm	-	Algorithm 1
UL Power Control step size, Δ_{TPC}	dB	1
Uplink TPC commands corresponding to the UL DPCCH slots which are transmitted	-	{0,1,0,1,0,1 } Note 1
Propagation condition	-	Static without AWGN source I_{oc}
Note 1: The sequence of uplink TPC commands corresponds to the UL DPCCH slots that are transmitted. During those slots which correspond to UL DPCCH slots that are not transmitted, UP-commands shall be transmitted.		

Table 8.45B: Test requirements for UE UL power control operation with discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	
		Lower	Upper
UE output power difference tolerance	dB	-2	+4

8.15 (void)

8.16 (void)

Table 8.46: (void)

Table 8.47: (void)

Table 8.48: (void)

Table 8.49: (void)

Table 8.50: (void)

Table 8.51: (void)

Table 8.52: (void)

9 Performance requirement (HSDPA)

The performance requirements for the UE in this clause apply for the reference measurement channels specified in Annex A.7, the propagation conditions specified in Annex B.2.2 and the Down link Physical channels specified in Annex C.5. The specific references are provided separately for each requirement.

Unless otherwise stated the performance requirements are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UEs with more than one antenna connector testing the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective sections below.

9.1 (void)

9.2 Demodulation of HS-DSCH (Fixed Reference Channel)

The minimum performance requirement for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 are determined according to Table 9.1.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 and supporting the optional enhanced performance requirements type 1 are determined according to Table 9.1AA.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 7, 8, 9 or 10 and supporting the optional enhanced performance requirements type 2 are determined according to Table 9.1AB.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting HS-DSCH category 13 or 14 are determined according to Table 9.1AB.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 7, 8, 9, 10, 13 or 14 and supporting the optional enhanced performance requirements type 3 are determined according to Table 9.1AC.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 are determined according to Table 9.1AC.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 and supporting the optional enhanced performance requirements type 3i are determined according to Table 9.1AD.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 are determined according to Table 9.1 AE.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 and supporting the optional enhanced performance requirements type 3 are determined according to Table 9.1 AF.

The minimum performance requirements for a particular UE supporting one of the HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 and supporting the optional enhanced performance requirements type 3i are determined according to Table 9.1 AG.

A UE supporting one of categories 21, 22 23 or 24 shall support either enhanced receiver type 2 requirements, or enhanced receiver type 3 requirements, or enhanced receiver type 3i requirements applicable for the other categories supported by this UE.

A UE supporting one of categories 21, 22 23 or 24 supporting enhanced receiver type 3 requirements shall support either enhanced receiver type 3 requirements, or enhanced receiver type 3i requirements applicable for the other categories supported by this UE.

A UE supporting one of categories 21, 22 23 or 24 supporting enhanced receiver type 3i requirements shall support enhanced receiver type 3i requirements applicable for the other categories supported by this UE.

For the requirements for UEs supporting HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 or 24, the spacing of the carrier frequencies of the two cells shall be 5 MHz.

All aforementioned requirements are applicable to the UE when in CELL_DCH state. Minimum performance requirements for UE being able to receive HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH in CELL_FACH state are given in Section 9.6.

The propagation conditions for this subclause are defined in table B.1B.

Table 9.1: FRC for minimum performance requirements for different HS-DSCH categories

HS-DSCH category	**Corresponding requirement**		
	Single Link (Note 1)	Open Loop Diversity	Closed Loop Diversity
Category 1	H-Set 1	H-Set 1	H-Set 1
Category 2	H-Set 1	H-Set 1	H-Set 1
Category 3	H-Set 2	H-Set 2	H-Set 2
Category 4	H-Set 2	H-Set 2	H-Set 2
Category 5	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 6	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 7 (Note 1)	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 8 (Note 1)	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 9	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 10	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 11	H-Set 4	H-Set 4	H-Set 4
Category 12	H-Set 5	H-Set 5	H-Set 5
Note 1: Single link minimum performance requirements for Categories 7-10 in Pedestrian A with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB are set according to H-Set 6. Requirements in other conditions are according to H-Set 3. Note 2: For UE supporting the minimum performance requirements for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51 and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.53.			

Table 9.1AA: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 1 for different HS-DSCH categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement		
	Single Link (Note 1)	Open Loop Diversity	Closed Loop Diversity
Category 1	H-Set 1	H-Set 1	H-Set 1
Category 2	H-Set 1	H-Set 1	H-Set 1
Category 3	H-Set 2	H-Set 2	H-Set 2
Category 4	H-Set 2	H-Set 2	H-Set 2
Category 5	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 6	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 7 (Note 1)	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 8 (Note 1)	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 9	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Category 10	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3
Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 1 for Categories 7 - 10 in Pedestrian A with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB are set according to H-Set 6. Requirements in other conditions are according to H-Set 3. Note 2: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 1 for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51A and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.54.			

Table 9.1AB: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 2 for different HS-DSCH categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement		
	Single Link (Note 1)	Open Loop Diversity (Note 2)	Closed Loop Diversity (Note 3)
Category 7	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-set 6, H-Set 3
Category 8	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-set 6, H-Set 3
Category 9	H-Set 10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-set 6, H-Set 3
Category 10	H-Set 10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-set 6, H-Set 3
Category 13	H-Set-10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-set 6, H-Set 3
Category 14	H-Set-10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-set 6, H-Set 3
Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 2 for Categories 9, 10, 13 and 14 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 4 dB and 8 dB are set according to H-Set 10. Single link enhanced performance requirements type 2 for Categories 13 and 14 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 15 and 18 dB are set according to H-Set 8. Single link enhanced performance requirements type 2 for Categories 7, 8, 9, 10, 13 and 14 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB are set according to H-Set 6. Requirements in other conditions are according to H-Set 3 minimum performance requirements. Note 2: Open loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3 minimum performance requirements. Note 3: Closed loop transmit diversity enhanced performance requirements type 2 for Categories 7, 8, 9, 10, 13 and 14 in Pedestrian B 3km/h with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB and E_c/I_{or} =-3dB are set according to H-Set 6. Requirements in other conditions are set according to H-Set 3 minimum performance requirements Note 4: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 2 for HS-DSCH the minimum requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51 and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.53.			

Table 9.1AC: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 3 for different HS-DSCH categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement			
	Single Link (Note 1)	Open Loop Diversity (Note 2)	Closed Loop Diversity (Note 3)	MIMO (Note 4)
Category 7	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 8	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 9	H-Set 10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 10	H-Set10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 13	H-Set 10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 14	H-Set10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 15	H-Set 10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 16	H-Set 10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 17	H-Set 10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 18	H-Set 10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 19	H-Set-10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 11, H-Set 9
Category 20	H-Set 10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 11, H-Set 9

Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3 for Categories 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 4 dB and 8 dB are set according to H-Set 10.
Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3 for Categories 13, 14, 17, 18, 19 and 20 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 15 dB and 18 dB are set according to H-Set 8.
Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3 for Categories 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB and $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =5dB are set according to H-Set 6.
Requirements in other conditions are according to H-Set 3 type1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 2: Open loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3 type1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 3: Closed loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3 type1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 4: MIMO requirements for categories 15-20, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 6 and 10 dB are set according to H-Set 9.
MIMO requirements for categories 19-20, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 18 dB are set according to H-Set 11.

Note 5: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 3 for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51A and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.54.

Note 6: For UEs supporting MIMO for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type M detection are determined in Tables 9.56 and Table 9.57.

Table 9.1AD: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 3i for different HS-DSCH categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement			
	Single Link (Note 1)	Open Loop Diversity (Note 2)	Closed Loop Diversity (Note 3)	MIMO (Note 4)
Category 7	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 8	H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 9	H-Set10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 10	H-Set10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 13	H-Set10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 14	H-Set10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	N/A
Category 15	H-Set10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 16	H-Set10, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 17	H-Set10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 18	H-Set10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 9
Category 19	H-Set-10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 11, H-Set 9
Category 20	H-Set-10, H-Set 8, H-Set 6, H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 3	H-Set 11, H-Set 9

Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3i for Categories 7-20 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$' = 0dB are set according to H-Set 6. Requirements in other conditions are according to type 3 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 2: Open loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3 type1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 3: Closed loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3 type1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 4: MIMO requirements for categories 15-20, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 6 and 10 dB are set according to H-Set 9. MIMO requirements for categories 19-20, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 18 dB are set according to H-Set 11.

Note 5: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 3i for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51A and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.54.

Note 6: For UE supporting MIMO for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type M detection are determined in Tables 9.56 and Table 9.57.

Table 9.1AE: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 2 for different DC-HSDPA categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement		
	Single Link (Note 1)	**Open Loop Diversity (Note 2)**	**Closed Loop Diversity**
Category 21	H-Set-10A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A
Category 22	H-Set-10A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A
Category 23	H-Set-10A, H-Set 8A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A
Category 24	H-Set-10A, H-Set 8A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A

Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 2 for categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 4 dB and 8 dB are set according to H-Set 10A.

Single link enhanced performance requirements type 2 for categories 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 15 and 18 dB are set according to H-Set 8A.

Single link enhanced performance requirements type 2 for categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB are set according to H-Set 6A.

Single link requirements for categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 in other conditions are according to H-Set 3A minimum performance requirements.

Note 2: Open loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3A minimum performance requirements.

Note 3: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 2 for HS-DSCH the minimum requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51 and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.53.

Table 9.1AF: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 3 for different DC-HSDPA categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement			
	Single Link (Note 1)	**Open Loop Diversity (Note 2)**	**Closed Loop Diversity**	**MIMO**
Category 21	H-Set-10A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A
Category 22	H-Set-10A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A
Category 23	H-Set-10A, H-Set 8A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A
Category 24	H-Set-10A, H-Set 8A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A

Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3 for categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 4 dB and 8 dB are set according to H-Set 10A.

Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3 for categories 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 15 dB and 18 dB are set according to H-Set 8A.

Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3 for categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =10dB and $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ =5dB are set according to H-Set 6A.

Single link minimum requirements for categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 in other conditions are according to H-Set 3A type 1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 2: Open loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3A type 1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 3: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 3 for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51A and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.54.

Table 9.1AG: FRC for enhanced performance requirements type 3i for different DC-HSDPA categories

HS-DSCH category	Corresponding requirement			
	Single Link (Note 1)	**Open Loop Diversity (Note 2)**	**Closed Loop Diversity**	**MIMO**
Category 21	H-Set-10A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A
Category 22	H-Set-10A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A
Category 23	H-Set-10A, H-Set 8A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A
Category 24	H-Set-10A, H-Set 8A, H-Set 6A, H-Set 3A	H-Set 3A	N/A	N/A

Note 1: Single link enhanced performance requirements type 3i for Categories 21, 22, 23 and 24 with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}'$ = 0dB are set according to H-Set 6A. Requirements in other conditions are according to type 3 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 2: Open loop transmit diversity requirements are set according to H-Set 3 type1 enhanced performance requirements.

Note 3: For UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type 3i for HS-DSCH the requirements for HS-SCCH Type 1 detection for single link are determined in Table 9.51A and for open loop transmit diversity in Table 9.54.

During the Fixed Reference Channel tests the behaviour of the Node-B emulator in response to the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-DPCCH is specified in Table 9.1A:

Table 9.1A: Node-B Emulator Behaviour in response to ACK/NACK/DTX

HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK Field State	Node-B Emulator Behaviour
ACK	ACK: new transmission using 1st redundancy and constellation version (RV)
NACK	NACK: retransmission using the next RV (up to the maximum permitted number or RV"s)
DTX	DTX: retransmission using the RV previously transmitted to the same H-ARQ process

NOTE: Performance requirements in this section assume a sufficient power allocation to HS-SCCH_1 so that probability of reporting DTX is very low.

9.2.1 Single Link performance

The receiver single link performance of the High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) in different multi-path fading environments are determined by the information bit throughput R

9.2.1.1 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-set 1/2/3/3A (QPSK version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1, A.7.1.2 and A.7.1.3 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.2 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.3. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.3A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.2: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 1/H-Set 2/H-Set 3/H-Set 3A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}			
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4			
NOTE: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.					

Table 9.3: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	65	309
		-3	N/A	423
2	PB3	-6	23	181
		-3	138	287
3	VA30	-6	22	190
		-3	142	295
4	VA120	-6	13	181
		-3	140	275

* Notes:	1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer) 4) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 6.0)

Table 9.3A: Enhanced requirement type 1 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-12	N/A	247
		-9	N/A	379
		-6	195	N/A
		-3	329	N/A
2	PB3	-9	N/A	195
		-6	156	316
		-3	263	N/A
3	VA30	-9	N/A	212
		-6	171	329
		-3	273	N/A
4	VA120	-9	N/A	191
		-6	168	293
		-3	263	N/A
* Notes:	1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer) 4) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 6.0)			

9.2.1.2 Requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-set 1/2/3 (16QAM version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1, A.7.1.2 and A.7.1.3 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.4 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.5. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.5A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.4: Test Parameters for Testing 16QAM FRCs H-Set 1/H-Set 2/H-Set 3

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6,2,1,5}			
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4			
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.					

Table 9.5: Minimum requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	198
		-3	368
2	PB3	-6	34
		-3	219
3	VA30	-6	47
		-3	214
4	VA120	-6	28
		-3	167
* Notes:	1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer)		

Table 9.5A: Enhanced requirement type 1 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-9	312
		-6	487
2	PB3	-6	275
		-3	408
3	VA30	-6	296
		-3	430
4	VA120	-6	271
		-3	392
* Notes:	1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, i integer)		

9.2.1.3 Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4/5

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-set 4/5 specified in Annex A.7.1.4 and A.7.1.5 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.6 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.7 for H-Set 4 and table 9.8 for H-Set 5.

Table 9.6: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 4/H-Set 5

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}			
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4			
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.					

Table 9.7: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	72	340
		-3	N/A	439
2	PB3	-6	24	186
		-3	142	299
3	VA30	-6	19	183
		-3	148	306
4	VA120	-6	11	170
		-3	144	284
* Note: The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4				

Table 9.8: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 5

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	98	464
		-3	N/A	635
2	PB3	-6	35	272
		-3	207	431
3	VA30	-6	33	285
		-3	213	443
4	VA120	-6	20	272
		-3	210	413
* Note: The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 5				

9.2.1.4 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H-Set 6/6A specified in Annex A.7.1.6 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.8A and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.8B. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 as specified in Table 9.8B1 are based on receiver diversity. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 as specified in Table 9.8B2 are based on chip level equaliser. Enhanced performance requirements type 3 as specified in Table 9.8B3 and in Table 9.8B4 are based on receiver diversity and chip level equaliser. Enhanced performance requirements type 3i as specified in Table 9.8B5 are based on receiver diversity and interference-aware chip level equaliser.

Table 9.8A: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 6/6A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}			
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4			
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.					

Table 9.8B: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	1407
		-3	2090

Table 9.8B1: Enhanced requirements type 1 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-12	672
		-9	1305

Table 9.8B2: Enhanced requirement type 2 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	1494
		-3	2153
2	PB3	-6	1038
		-3	1744
3	VA30	-6	1142
		-3	1782
4	VA120	-6	909
		-3	1467
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8B3: Enhanced requirement type 3 QPSK at $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-9	1554
		-6	2495
2	PB3	-9	1190
		-6	2098
3	VA30	-9	1229
		-6	2013
4	VA120	-9	1060
		-6	1674
* Notes: 1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8B4: Enhanced requirement type 3 QPSK at $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 5 dB, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 5 dB
5	PB3	-6 -3	1248 2044
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8B5: Enhanced requirement type 3i QPSK at $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}'$ = 0 dB, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}'$ = 0 dB DIP1 = -2.75 dB DIP2 = -7.64 dB (Note 1)
1	PB3	-6	691
		-3	1359
2	VA30	-6	661
		-3	1327
Note 1: I_{oc}/I_{oc}'' is computed based on the relations shown in C.5.3. (Information only I_{oc}/I_{oc}'' = -5.27 dB) Note 2: The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 Note 3: For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

9.2.1.5 Requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H Set-6/6A specified in Annex A.7.1.6 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.8C and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.8D. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 as specified in Table 9.8D1 are based on receiver diversity. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 as specified in Table 9.8D2 are based on chip level equaliser. Enhanced performance requirements type 3 as specified in Table 9.8D3 and in Table 9.8D4 are based on receiver diversity and chip level equaliser.

Table 9.8C: Test Parameters for Testing 16-QAM FRCs H-Set 6/6A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5
Phase reference		P-CPICH				
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60				
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6,2,1,5}				
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4				
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.						

Table 9.8D: Minimum requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	887
		-3	1664

Table 9.8D1: Enhanced requirements type 1 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-9	912
		-6	1730

Table 9.8D2: Enhanced requirement type 2 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	991
		-3	1808
2	PB3	-6	465
		-3	1370
3	VA30	-6	587
		-3	1488
4	VA120	-6	386
		-3	1291
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8D3: Enhanced requirement type 3 16QAM at $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	1979
		-3	3032
2	PB3	-6	1619
		-3	2464
3	VA30	-6	1710
		-3	2490
4	VA120	-6	1437
		-3	2148
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8D4: Enhanced requirement type 3 16QAM at $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 5 dB, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6/6A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 5 dB
5	PB3	-6	779
		-3	1688
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

9.2.1.6 Requirement 64QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8/8A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H Set-8/8A specified in Annex A.7.1.7 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.8E and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.8F2 and 9.8F3. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 as specified in Table 9.8F2 are based on chip level equaliser. Enhanced performance requirements type 3 as specified in Table 9.8F3 are based on receiver diversity and chip level equaliser.

Table 9.8F1: Test Parameters for Testing 64QAM FRCs H-Set 8/8A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
I_{otx}/I_{or}	dB	-24.4
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6,2,1,5}
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
Note : The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.		

Table 9.8F2: Enhanced requirement type 2 64QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8/8A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	T-put R (kbps) HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} = -2 dB
1	PA3	15	4507
		18	5736
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0) 3) When determining Ior/Ioc, the contribution from I_{otx} is not included.			

Table 9.8F3: Enhanced requirement type 3 64QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8/8A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	T-put R (kbps) HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} = -2 dB
1	PA3	15	6412
		18	7638
Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 8A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0) 3) When determining Ior/Ioc, the contribution from I_{otx} is not included.			

9.2.1.7 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10/10A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H Set-10/10A specified in Annex A.7.1.10 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.8G and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum performance requirements as specified in table 9.8H and table 9.8H1. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 as specified in Table 9.8H are based on chip level equaliser. Enhanced performance requirements type 3 as specified in Table 9.8H1 are based on receiver diversity and chip level equaliser.

Table 9.8G: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 10/10A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2, 5, 6}
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.		

Table 9.8H: Enhanced requirement type 2 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10/10A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 4 dB
1	VA3	-2	1397
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8H1: Enhanced requirement type 3 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10/10A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 4 dB
1	VA3	-2	2621
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10A the reference values for should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

9.2.1.8 Requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10/10A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H Set-10/10A specified in Annex A.7.1.10 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.8I and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum performance requirements as specified in table 9.8J and table 9.8J1. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 as specified in Table 9.8J are based on chip level equaliser. Enhanced performance requirements type 3 as specified in Table 9.8J1 are based on receiver diversity and chip level equaliser.

Table 9.8I: Test Parameters for Testing 16-QAM FRCs H-Set 10/10A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6, 2, 1, 5}
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.		

Table 9.8J: Enhanced requirement type 2 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10/10A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 8 dB
1	VA3	-2	1726
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

Table 9.8J1: Enhanced requirement type 3 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10/10A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 8 dB
1	VA3	-2	3396
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 10A the reference values for should be scaled (multiplied by 2.0)			

9.2.2 Open Loop Diversity performance

The receiver single open loop transmit diversity performance of the High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) in multi-path fading environments are determined by the information bit throughput R.

9.2.2.1 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-Set ½/3/3A (QPSK version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1, A.7.1.2 and A.7.1.3 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.9 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.9.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.10. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.10A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.9: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 1/H-Set 2/H-Set 3/H-Set 3A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Phase reference		P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}		
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4		
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.				

Table 9.10: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	77	375
		-3	180	475
2	PB3	-6	20	183
		-3	154	274
3	VA30	-6	15	187
		-3	162	284
* Notes: 1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 4) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 6.0)				

Table 9.10A: Enhanced requirement type 1 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-12	N/A	268
		-9	N/A	407
		-6	197	N/A
		-3	333	N/A
2	PB3	-9	N/A	183
		-6	152	288
		-3	251	N/A
3	VA30	-9	N/A	197
		-6	164	307
		-3	261	N/A
* Notes: 1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 4) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 6.0)				

9.2.2.2 Requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-Set ½/3 (16QAM version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1, A.7.1.2 and A.7.1.3 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.11 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.9.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.12. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.12A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.11: Test Parameters for Testing 16QAM FRCs H-Set 1/H-Set 2/H-Set 3/H-Set 3A

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Phase reference		P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6,2,1,5}		
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4		
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.				

Table 9.12: Minimum requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	295
		-3	463
2	PB3	-6	24
		-3	243
3	VA30	-6	35
		-3	251
* Notes:	1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 4) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 6.0)		

Table 9.12A: Enhanced requirement type 1 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3/3A

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-9	340
		-6	513
2	PB3	-6	251
		-3	374
3	VA30	-6	280
		-3	398
* Notes:	1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 4) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3A the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 6.0)		

9.2.2.3 Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4/5

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-Set 4/5 specified in Annex A.7.1.4 and A.7.1.5 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.13 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.9.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.14 for H-Set 4 and table 9.15 for H-Set 5.

Table 9.13: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 4/H-Set 5

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH			
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}			
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4			
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.					

Table 9.14: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	70	369
		-3	171	471
2	PB3	-6	14	180
		-3	150	276
3	VA30	-6	11	184
		-3	156	285
* Note: The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4				

Table 9.15: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 5

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	116	563
		-3	270	713
2	PB3	-6	30	275
		-3	231	411
3	VA30	-6	23	281
		-3	243	426
* Note: The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 5				

9.2.3 Closed Loop Diversity Performance

The closed loop transmit diversity (Mode 1) performance of the High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) in multi-path fading environments are determined by the information bit throughput R.

9.2.3.1 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-Set ½/3 (QPSK version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1, A.7.1.2 and A.7.1.3 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.16 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.10.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.17. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.17A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.16: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 1/H-Set 2/H-Set 3

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Phase reference		P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0		
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}		
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4		
Feedback Error Rate	%	4		
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1		
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.				

Table 9.17: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	118	399
		-3	225	458
2	PB3	-6	50	199
		-3	173	301
3	VA30	-6	47	204
		-3	172	305
* Notes: 1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer)s 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer)				

Table 9.17A: Enhanced requirement type 1 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-12	N/A	297
		-9	N/A	410
		-6	242	N/A
		-3	369	N/A
2	PB3	-9	N/A	194
		-6	170	308
		-3	272	N/A
3	VA30	-9	N/A	204
		-6	172	315
		-3	270	N/A
* Notes: 1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to I+1, I integer)				

9.2.3.2 Requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-set ½/3 (16QAM version) specified in Annex A.7.1.1, A.7.1.2 and A.7.1.3 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.18 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.10.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.19. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.19A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.18: Test Parameters for Testing 16-QAM FRCs H-Set 1/H-Set 2/H-Set 3

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Phase reference		P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0		
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6,2,1,5}		
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4		
Feedback Error Rate	%	4		
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1		
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.				

Table 9.19: Minimum requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	361
		-3	500
2	PB3	-6	74
		-3	255
3	VA30	-6	84
		-3	254
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer)			

Table 9.19A: Enhanced requirement type 1 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1/2/3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} **(dB)**	**T-put** R **(kbps) *** $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ **= 10 dB**
1	PA3	-9	376
		-6	532
2	PB3	-6	267
		-3	393
3	VA30	-6	279
		-3	404
* Notes: 1)The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 1 2) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 2 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 1.5 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer) 3) For Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3 the reference values for R should be scaled (multiplied by 3 and rounding to the nearest integer t-put in kbps, where values of i+1/2 are rounded up to i+1, I integer)			

9.2.3.3 Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4/5

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-set 4/5 specified in Annex A.7.1.4 and A.7.1.5 respectively, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.20 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.10.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.21 for H-Set 4 and table 9.22 for H-Set 5.

Table 9.20: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 4/H-Set 5

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Phase reference		P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0		
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}		
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4		
Feedback Error Rate	%	4		
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1		
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.				

Table 9.21: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} **(dB)**	**T-put** R **(kbps) *** $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ **= 0 dB**	**T-put** R **(kbps) *** $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ **= 10 dB**
1	PA3	-6	114	398
		-3	223	457
2	PB3	-6	43	196
		-3	167	292
3	VA30	-6	40	199
		-3	170	305
* Notes: 1) The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 4				

Table 9.22: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 5

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PA3	-6	177	599
		-3	338	687
2	PB3	-6	75	299
		-3	260	452
3	VA30	-6	71	306
		-3	258	458
* Note: The reference value R is for the Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 5				

9.2.3.4 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H-Set 6 specified in Annex A.7.1.6 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.22A and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.10.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the requirements specified in table 9.22B. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 as specified in Table 9.22B are based on chip level equaliser.

Table 9.22A: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 6

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
Feedback Error Rate	%	4
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.		

Table 9.22B: Enhanced requirement type 2 QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PB3	-3	1536

9.2.3.5 Requirement 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channel H Set-6 specified in Annex A.7.1.6 with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.22C and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.10.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the requirements specified in table 9.22D. Enhanced performance requirements type 2 specified in Table 9.22D are based on chip level equaliser.

Table 9.22C: Test Parameters for Testing 16-QAM FRCs H-Set 6

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{6,2,1,5}
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
Feedback Error Rate	%	4
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1
Note: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE.		

Table 9.22D: Enhanced requirement type 2 16QAM, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 6

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	T-put R (kbps) * $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ = 10 dB
1	PB3	-3	1154

9.2.4 MIMO Performance

The MIMO performance of the High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) in multi-path fading environments are determined by the information bit throughput R.

9.2.4.1 Requirement Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 9

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-Set 9 specified in Annex A.7.1.9, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.22E1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.9.

The primary precoding vector signalled on the HS-SCCH and applied on the associated HS-DSCH subframe shall correspond to the preferred primary precoding vector reported immediately before the start of the HS-SCCH subframe.

The determination of applied precoding vector for single transport block transmission shall be as follows: the reported preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the primary transport block.

The determination of applied precoding vector for two transport block transmission shall be as follows: If the CQI reported by the UE indicates a preference for a single transport block, the preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the primary transport block. If the CQI reported by the UE indicates a preference for two transport blocks, and the preferred primary precoding vector corresponds to the highest reported CQI value, the preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the primary transport block. If the CQI reported by the UE indicates a preference for two transport blocks, and the preferred primary precoding vector does not correspond to the highest reported CQI value, the preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the secondary transport block.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.22E2.

Table 9.22E1: Test Parameters for Testing MIMO FRC H-Set 9

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Phase reference		P-CPICH		P-CPICH	
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		-60	
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0		0	
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,3,2,1} for 16-QAM and QPSK			
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4		4	
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0		0	
Number of transport blocks		2		1	
Modulation		Primary Transport Block: 16QAM Secondary Transport Block: QPSK		Primary Transport Block: 16QAM Secondary Transport Block is not used.	

Table 9.22E2: Minimum requirement MIMO, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 9

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	T-put R (kbps) HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} = -2 dB
1	PA3	10	5563
2	VA3	10	4347
3	PA3	6	3933
4	VA3	6	3011

9.2.4.2 Requirement Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 11

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-Set 11 specified in Annex A.7.1.11, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.22F1 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.9.

The primary precoding vector signalled on the HS-SCCH and applied on the associated HS-DSCH subframe shall correspond to the preferred primary precoding vector reported immediately before the start of the HS-SCCH subframe.

The determination of applied precoding vector for single transport block transmission shall be as follows: the reported preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the primary transport block.

The determination of applied precoding vector for two transport block transmission shall be as follows: If the CQI reported by the UE indicates a preference for a single transport block, the preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the primary transport block. If the CQI reported by the UE indicates a preference for two transport blocks, and the preferred primary precoding vector corresponds to the highest reported CQI value, the preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the primary transport block. If the CQI reported by the UE indicates a preference for two transport blocks, and the preferred primary precoding vector does not correspond to the highest reported CQI value, the preferred primary precoding vector shall be applied to the secondary transport block.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.22F2.

Table 9.22F1: Test Parameters for Testing MIMO FRC H-Set 11

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
DPCH frame offset ($\tau_{DPCH,n}$)	Chip	0
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,3,2,1} for 16-QAM and QPSK
Maximum number of HARQ transmission		4
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0
Number of transport blocks		2
Modulation		Primary Transport Block: 64QAM Secondary Transport Block: 16QAM

Table 9.22F2: Minimum requirement MIMO, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 9

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	T-put R (kbps) HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} = -1.5 dB
1	PA3	18	9980

9.3 Reporting of Channel Quality Indicator

The propagation conditions for this subclause are defined in table B.1C for non-MIMO operation under fading conditions, in subclause B.2.6.1 for MIMO operation under single stream conditions, and in subclause B.2.6.2 for MIMO operation under dual stream conditions.

For the cases in this subclause where CQI reporting is evaluated under fading conditions or under MIMO single/dual stream conditions it is expected that the UE will not always detect the HS-SCCH, resulting in a DTX for the uplink ACK/NACK transmission. The downlink configuration for evaluating CQI performance does not use retransmission. Therefore any BLER calculations must exclude any packets where the UE may have attempted to combine data from more than one transmission due to having missed one or more new data indicators or initial transmissions in MIMO operation from lost HS-SCCH transmissions.

For the requirements for UEs supporting HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 or 24, the spacing of the carrier frequencies of the two cells shall be 5 MHz.

9.3.1 Single Link Performance

9.3.1.1 AWGN propagation conditions

The reporting accuracy of channel quality indicator (CQI) under AWGN environments is determined by the reporting variance and the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median.

9.3.1.1.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.23, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, the reported CQI value shall be in the range of +/-2 of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI +2) shall be greater than 0.1. If the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (median CQI -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.23: Test Parameter for CQI test in AWGN – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	5	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3		
HS-SCCH_1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10		
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10		
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1		
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1		
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2		
CQI repetition factor	-	1		
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.		
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI, median CQI -1, median CQI+2 are used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: UEs from HS-DSCH categories 13-20 shall be configured in non-64QAM/ non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.				

9.3.1.1.2 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 13,14,17,18, 19 and 20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.24, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, the reported CQI value shall be in the range of +/-2 of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI + 2) shall be greater than 0.1. If the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (median CQI -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.24: Test Parameter for CQI test in AWGN – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	15
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-12
DPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-12
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI, median CQI -1, median CQI+2 are used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in 64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.3.1.1.3 Additional Requirements – UE HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24

For the parameters specified in Table 9.25, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, with both primary and secondary serving cells configured, for each of the serving cells, the reported CQI value for the cell shall be in the range of +/-2 of the cell-specific reported median more than 90% of the time. If the HS-PDSCH BLER, for any of the cells, using the transport format indicated by cell-specific median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER for this cell using the transport format indicated by the (cell-specific median CQI +2) shall be greater than 0.1. If the HS-PDSCH BLER, for any of the cells, using the transport format indicated by the cell-specific median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (cell-specific median CQI -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.25: Test Parameter for CQI test in AWGN – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
$\hat{I}_{or1} / I_{oc}$	dB	0
$\hat{I}_{or2} / I_{oc}$	dB	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-3
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-10
DPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI, median CQI -1, median CQI+2 are used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/ non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.3.1.2 Fading propagation conditions

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) under fading environments is determined by the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median.

The specified requirements may be subject to further simulations to verify assumptions.

9.3.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.26, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs when transmitting a fixed transport format given by the CQI median as shown in Table 9.27. The BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period with the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes.

Table 9.26: Test Parameters for CQI test in fading – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-8	-4
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	0	5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-8.5	
DPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-6	
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1	
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1	
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2	
CQI repetition factor	-	1	
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.	
Propagation Channel		Case 8	
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI is used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.			

Table 9.27: Minimum requirement for CQI test in fading – single link

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER	
	Test 1	Test2
CQI median	60%	60%
CQI median + 3	15%	15%

9.3.1.2.2 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 13,14,17,18, 19 and 20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.27A, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs when transmitting a fixed transport format given by the CQI median as shown in Table 9.27B. The BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period with the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes.

Table 9.27A: Test Parameters for CQI test in fading – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	15
I_{OC}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-12
DPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-12
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Propagation Channel		Case 8
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI is used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in 64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

Table 9.27B: Minimum requirement for CQI test in fading - single link

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER
	Test 1
CQI median	60%
CQI median + 3	15%

9.3.1.2.3 Additional Requirements – UE HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24

For the parameters specified in Table 9.26, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, with both primary and secondary serving cells configured, for each of the serving cells, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs for each serving cell when transmitting with a cell-specific fixed transport format given by the cell-specific CQI median as shown in Table 9.27. The BLER at a particular reported CQI for a specific serving cell is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period with the HS-PDSCH subframe transmitted from this serving cell overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes.

9.3.1.3 Periodically varying radio conditions.

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) when subject to AWGN propagation conditions with periodically varying $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$, is determined by the reporting variance as measured during selected parts of a predetermined $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ pattern, as depicted in Figure 9.1.

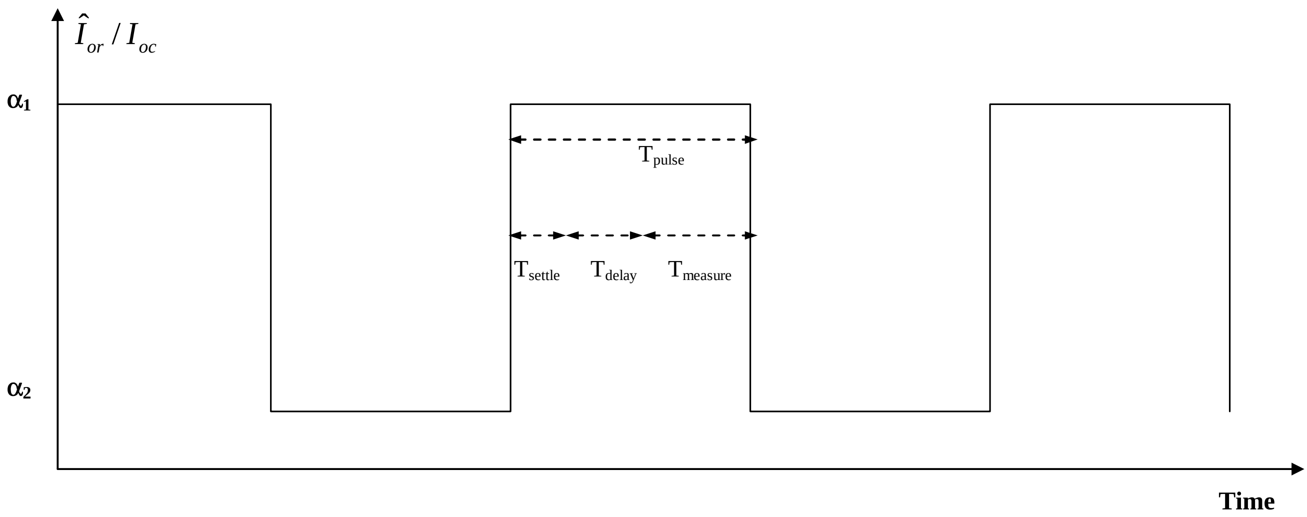


Figure 9.1 Test scenario for CQI reporting test under varying interference conditions. $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is varied between α1 and α2 according to a predetermined square wave pattern.

9.3.1.3.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.27C, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, let M_1 be defined as the median CQI that the UE reports in static propagation conditions, with Ior/Ioc set to α_1, and M_2 be the median CQI that the UE reports in static propagation conditions, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ set to α_2. The minimum difference between M_1 and M_2 is required to be larger than 6.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.27C, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.8, 90% of the reported CQI values, during $T_{measure}$ as depicted in Figure 9.1, shall be in the range of +/-3 of M1, for the cases when $T_{measure}$ occurs during time-periods where $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is set to $\alpha_{1,}$ and in the range of +/-3 of M2, for the cases when $T_{measure}$ occurs during time-periods where $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is set to α_2 .

The measurement equipment is allowed to start the ramping of $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 13 slots before the start of the HS-DPCCH slot that contains the first CQI report in $T_{measure}$.

The measurement equipment shall have settled $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ to its nominal value 10 slots before the start of the HS-DPCCH slot that contains the first CQI report in $T_{measure}$.

An illustration of these timing relations is provided in Figure 9.2.

Table 9.27C: Test Parameter for CQI test in periodically varying radio conditions – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
α_1	dB	10
α_2	dB	0
I_{oc1}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
I_{oc2}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
$T_{measure}$	TTI	8
T_{delay}	TTI	3
T_{settle}	TTI	1
T_{pulse}	TTI	12
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-2
HS-SCCH_1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

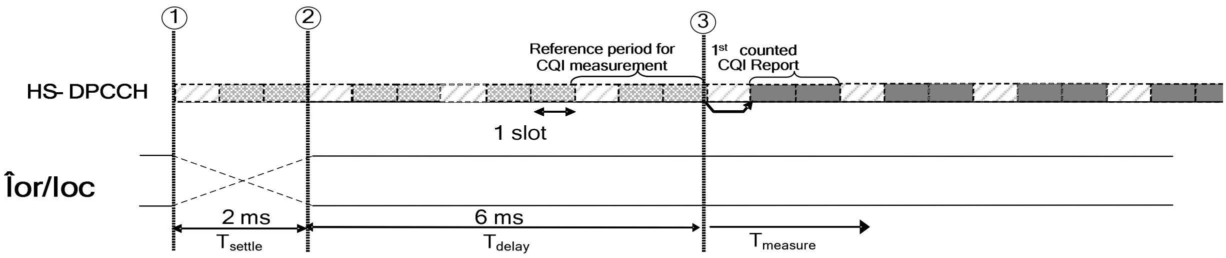


Figure 9.2 Timing relation between HS-DPCCH, DPCCH/DPDCH and $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ramping. The measurement equipment starts ramping the $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ at point 1. The $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ should be settled to its nominal value at point 2. The first CQI report that is counted in the statistics of the requirement is transmitted in the uplink at point 3.

9.3.2 Open Loop Diversity Performance

9.3.2.1 AWGN propagation conditions

The reporting accuracy of channel quality indicator (CQI) under AWGN environments is determined by the reporting variance and the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median.

9.3.2.1.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.32, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, the reported CQI value shall be in the range of +/-2 of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the HS-PDSCH (BLER) using the transport format indicated by median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI +2) shall be greater than 0.1. If the HS-PDSCH (BLER) using the transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (median CQI -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.32: Test Parameter for CQI test in AWGN – open loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	5	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3		
HS-SCCH _1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10		
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10		
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1		
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1		
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2		
CQI repetition factor	-	1		
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.		
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI, median CQI -1, median CQI+2 are used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.				

9.3.2.1.2 Additional Requirements – UE HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24

For the parameters specified in Table 9.33, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, with both primary and secondary serving cells configured, for each of the serving cells, the reported CQI value for the cell shall be in the range of +/-2 of the cell-specific reported median more than 90% of the time. If the HS-PDSCH BLER, for any of the cells, using the transport format indicated by cell-specific median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER for this cell using the transport format indicated by the (cell-specific median CQI +2) shall be greater than 0.1. If the HS-PDSCH BLER, for any of the cells, using the transport format indicated by the cell-specific median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (cell-specific median CQI -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.33: Test Parameter for CQI test in AWGN – open loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3
HS-SCCH_1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI, median CQI -1, median CQI+2 are used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.3.2.2 Fading propagation conditions

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) under fading environments is determined by the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median.

The specified requirements may be subject to further simulations to verify assumptions.

9.3.2.2.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.35, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs when transmitting a fixed transport format given by the CQI median as shown in Table 9.36. The BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period with the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes.

Table 9.35: Test Parameters for CQI test in fading – open loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-8	-4
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	0	5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-8.5	
DPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-6	
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1	
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1	
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2	
CQI repetition factor	-	1	
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.	
Propagation Channel		Case 8	
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI is used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.			

Table 9.36: Minimum requirement for CQI test in fading – open loop diversity

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER	
	Test 1	Test2
CQI median	60%	60%
CQI median + 3	15%	15%

9.3.2.2.2 Additional Requirements – UE HS-DSCH categories 21, 22, 23 and 24

For the parameters specified in Table 9.35 and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, with both primary and secondary serving cells configured, for each of the serving cells, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs for each serving cell when transmitting with a cell-specific fixed transport format given by the cell-specific CQI median as shown in Table 9.36. The BLER at a particular reported CQI for a specific serving cell is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period with the HS-PDSCH subframe transmitted from this serving cell overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes.

9.3.2.3 Periodically varying radio conditions.

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) when subject to AWGN propagation conditions with periodically varying $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$, is determined by the reporting variance as measured during selected parts of a predetermined $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ pattern, as depicted in Figure 9.1.

9.3.2.3.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.37, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, let M_1 be defined as the median CQI that the UE reports in static propagation conditions, with Ior/Ioc set to α_1, and M_2 be the median CQI that the UE reports in static propagation conditions, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ set to α_2. The minimum difference between M_1 and M_2 is required to be larger than 6.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.37, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, 90% of the reported CQI values, during $T_{measure}$ as depicted in Figure 9.1, shall be in the range of +/-3 of M1, for the cases when $T_{measure}$ occurs during time-periods where $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is set to α_1, and in the range of +/-3 of M2, for the cases when $T_{measure}$ occurs during time-periods where $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is set to α_2 .

The measurement equipment is allowed to start the ramping of $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 13 slots before the start of the HS-DPCCH slot that contains the first CQI report in $T_{measure}$.

The measurement equipment shall have settled $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ to its nominal value 10 slots before the start of the HS-DPCCH slot that contains the first CQI report in $T_{measure}$.

An illustration of these timing relations is provided in Figure 9.2.

Table 9.37: Test Parameter for CQI test in periodically varying radio conditions – open loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
α_1	dB	10
α_2	dB	0
I_{oc1}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
I_{oc2}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
$T_{measure}$	TTI	8
T_{delay}	TTI	3
T_{settle}	TTI	1
T_{pulse}	TTI	12
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-2
HS-SCCH_1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.3.3 Closed Loop Diversity Performance

9.3.3.1 AWGN propagation conditions

The reporting accuracy of channel quality indicator (CQI) under AWGN environments is determined by the reporting variance and the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median.

9.3.3.1.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.41, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.10, the reported CQI value shall be in the range of +/-2 of the reported median more than 90% of the time. If the HS-PDSCH (BLER) using the transport format indicated by median CQI is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (median CQI +2) shall be greater than 0.1. If the HS-PDSCH (BLER) using transport format indicated by the median CQI is greater than 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by (median CQI -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.41: Test Parameters for CQI in AWGN – closed loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	5	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3		
HS-SCCH _1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10		
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10		
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1		
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1		
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2		
CQI repetition factor	-	1		
Feedback Error Rate	%	0		
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1		
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.		
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI, median CQI -1, median CQI+2 are used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.				

9.3.3.2 Fading propagation conditions

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) under fading environments is determined by the BLER performance using the transport format indicated by the reported CQI median.

The specified requirements may be subject to further simulations to verify assumptions.

9.3.3.2.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.44, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.10, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs when transmitting a fixed transport format given by the CQI median as shown in Table 9.45. The BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period with the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes.

Table 9.44: Test Parameters for CQI test in fading- closed loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-8	-4
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	5
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
HS-SCCH_1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-8.5	
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-6	
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1	
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1	
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2	
CQI repetition factor	-	1	
Feedback Error Rate	%	0	
Closed loop timing adjustment mode		1	
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.	
Propagation Channel		Case 8	
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI is used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214 Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.			

Table 9.45: Minimum requirement for CQI test in fading – closed loop diversity

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER	
	Test 1	Test2
CQI median	60%	60%
CQI median + 3	15%	15%

9.3.3.3 Periodically varying radio conditions.

The reporting accuracy of the channel quality indicator (CQI) when subject to AWGN propagation conditions with periodically varying $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$, is determined by the reporting variance as measured during selected parts of a predetermined $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ pattern, as depicted in Figure 9.1.

9.3.3.3.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 1-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.45A, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.10, let M_1 be defined as the median CQI that the UE reports in static propagation conditions, with Ior/Ioc set to α_1, and M_2 be the median CQI that the UE reports in static propagation conditions, with $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ set to α_2. The minimum difference between M_1 and M_2 is required to be larger than 6.

For the parameters specified in Table 9.45A, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.10, 90% of the reported CQI values, during $T_{measure}$ as depicted in Figure 9.1, shall be in the range of +/-3 of M1, for the cases when $T_{measure}$ occurs during time-periods where $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is set to α_1, and in the range of +/-3 of M2, for the cases when $T_{measure}$ occurs during time-periods where $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ is set to α_2 .

The measurement equipment is allowed to start the ramping of $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ 13 slots before the start of the HS-DPCCH slot that contains the first CQI report in $T_{measure}$.

The measurement equipment shall have settled $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ to its nominal value 10 slots before the start of the HS-DPCCH slot that contains the first CQI report in $T_{measure}$.

An illustration of these timing relations is provided in Figure 9.2.

Table 9.45A: Test Parameter for CQI test in periodically varying radio conditions – closed loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
α_1	dB	10
α_2	dB	0
I_{oc1}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
I_{oc2}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
$T_{measure}$	TTI	8
T_{delay}	TTI	3
T_{settle}	TTI	1
T_{pulse}	TTI	12
HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-2
HS-SCCH_1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.3.4 MIMO Performance

9.3.4.1 MIMO Single Stream Fading Conditions

The minimum performance requirements of channel quality indicator (CQI) reporting under MIMO single stream conditions are defined based on a CQI Type A versus Type B reporting ratio of 1 / 2, i.e. the parameters *N*_cqi_typeA and *M*_cqi (see [8]) are assumed to be set to 1 and 2, respectively. The propagation conditions assumed for minimum performance requirements of CQI reporting under MIMO single stream conditions are defined in subclause B.2.6.1. The precoding used at the transmitter is one randomly picked but fixed precoding vector for single transport block transmission out of the set of possible precoding vectors as defined in [8]. The same precoding vector shall be used to generate the resulting channel coefficients as described for MIMO single stream conditions in subclause B.2.6.1.

The reporting accuracy of CQI under MIMO single stream conditions is determined by the BLER performance when transmitting with a transport format indicated by the reported CQI median determined over all single transport block Type A CQI reports and all Type B CQI reports that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding vector embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.1.

9.3.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement - UE HS-DSCH categories 15-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.46, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs when transmitting a fixed transport format given by the CQI median as shown in Table 9.47. The CQI median shall be determined over all single transport block Type A CQI reports and all Type B CQI reports that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding vector embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.1. The BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period for all single transport block Type A CQI reports and all Type B CQI reports that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding vector embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.1with the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fraction of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes to which the same CQI value was associated.

Table 9.46: Test Parameters for CQI test in MIMO single stream fading conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	6
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-15
DPCH E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Propagation Channel		MIMO single stream fading conditions
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured according to the reported CQI statistics. TF based on median CQI over all single transport block Type A CQI reports and all Type B CQI reports that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding vector embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.1is used. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214. The precoding that shall be used in the transmitter is one randomly picked but fixed precoding vector for single transport block transmission out of the set of possible precoding vectors as defined in [8]. The same precoding vector shall be used to generate the resulting channel coefficients as described for MIMO single stream conditions in subclause B.2.6.1. Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

Table 9.47: Minimum requirement for CQI test in MIMO single stream conditions

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER
	Test 1
CQI median	60%
CQI median + 3	15%

9.3.4.2 MIMO Dual Stream Fading Conditions

The minimum performance requirements of channel quality indicator (CQI) reporting under MIMO dual stream conditions are defined based on a Type A reporting fraction of 100%, i.e. the parameters *N*_cqi_typeA and *M*_cqi (see [8]) are assumed to be both set to 1. The propagation conditions assumed for minimum performance requirements of CQI reporting under MIMO dual stream conditions are defined in subclause B.2.6.2. The precoding used at the transmitter is one randomly picked but fixed precoding matrix for dual transport block transmission out of the set of possible precoding matrices as defined in [8]. The same precoding matrix shall be used to generate the resulting channel coefficients as described for MIMO dual stream conditions in subclause B.2.6.2.

The reporting accuracy of CQI under MIMO dual stream conditions is determined by the BLER performance of two streams of transport blocks using the transport formats indicated by the respective stream specific reported CQI median over all dual transport block CQI reports for each stream that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2.

9.3.4.2.1 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 15-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.48, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs for each stream when transmitting a fixed transport format per stream given by the stream specific CQI median as shown in Table 9.49. The stream specific CQI median shall be determined over all dual transport block CQI reports that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2. When the reported preferred primary precoding vector is matching with the first column of the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2, the reported values CQI_1 and CQI_2 shall be used respectively to determine the median CQI values for stream #1 and stream #2 as depicted in Figure B.5 in subclause B.2.6.2. When the reported preferred primary precoding vector is matching with the second column of the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2, the reported values CQI_1 and CQI_2 shall be used to determine the median CQI values for stream #2 and stream #1, respectively.The stream specific BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period for all dual transport block CQI reports that were reported together with a PCI report that was matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2 with the two transport blocks of the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fractions of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes to which the same CQI values were associated.

Table 9.48: Test Parameters for CQI test in MIMO dual stream fading conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-15
DPCH E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Propagation Channel		MIMO dual stream fading conditions
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured for each stream according to the reported CQI statistics. TF for each stream is based on median CQI over all dual transport block CQI reports that are reported together with a PCI report that is matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214. The precoding that shall be used in the transmitter is one randomly picked but fixed precoding matrix for dual transport block transmission out of the set of possible precoding matrices as defined in [8]. The same precoding matrix shall be used to generate the resulting channel coefficients as described for MIMO dual stream conditions in subclause B.2.6.2. Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 5: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

Table 9.49: Minimum requirement for CQI test in MIMO dual stream conditions

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER
	Test 1
CQI median	60%
CQI median + 2	15%

9.3.4.2.2 Minimum Requirement – UE HS-DSCH categories 19-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.49A, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9, the requirements are specified in terms of maximum BLERs at particular reported CQIs for each stream when transmitting a fixed transport format per stream given by the stream specific CQI median as shown in Table 9.49B. The stream specific CQI median shall be determined over all dual transport block CQI reports that were reported together with PCI reports matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2. When the reported preferred primary precoding vector is matching with the first column of the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2, the reported values CQI_1 and CQI_2 shall be used respectively to determine the median CQI values for stream #1 and stream #2 as depicted in Figure B.5 in subclause B.2.6.2. When the reported preferred primary precoding vector is matching with the second column of the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2, the reported values CQI_1 and CQI_2 shall be used to determine the median CQI values for stream #2 and stream #1, respectively.The stream specific BLER at a particular reported CQI is obtained by associating a particular CQI reference measurement period for all dual transport block CQI reports that were reported together with a PCI report that was matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2 with the two transport blocks of the HS-PDSCH subframe overlapping with the end of this CQI reference measurement period and calculating the fractions of erroneous HS-PDSCH subframes to which the same CQI values were associated.

Table 9.49A: Test Parameters for CQI test in MIMO dual stream conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	15
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-15
DPCH E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Propagation Channel		MIMO dual stream conditions

Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7]
Note 2: TF for HS-PDSCH is configured for each stream according to the reported CQI statistics. TF for each stream is based on median CQI over all dual transport block CQI reports that are reported together with a PCI report that is matching the precoding matrix embedded in the propagation channel as defined in subclause B.2.6.2. Other physical channel parameters are configured according to the CQI mapping table described in TS25.214. The precoding that shall be used in the transmitter is one randomly picked but fixed precoding matrix for dual transport block transmission out of the set of possible precoding matrices as defined in [8]. The same precoding matrix shall be used to generate the resulting channel coefficients as described for MIMO dual stream conditions in subclause B.2.6.2.
Note 3: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214
Note 4: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.
Note 5: The UE shall be configured in 64QAM/MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.

Table 9.49B: Minimum requirement for CQI test in MIMO dual stream conditions

Reported CQI	Maximum BLER
	Test 1
CQI median	60%
CQI median + 2	15%

9.3.4.3 MIMO Dual Stream Static Orthogonal Conditions

The minimum performance requirements of channel quality indicator (CQI) reporting under MIMO dual stream conditions are defined based on a Type A reporting fraction of 100%, i.e. the parameters *N*_cqi_typeA and *M*_cqi (see [8]) are assumed to be both set to 1. The propagation conditions assumed for minimum performance requirements of CQI reporting under MIMO dual stream static orthogonal conditions are defined in subclause B.2.6.3.

The precoding matrix used in the transmitter shall be one randomly picked but fixed precoding matrix $\mathbf{W}$ out of the set defined in equation EQ.B.2.6.2.

9.3.4.3.1 Minimum Requirement –UE HS-DSCH categories 15-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.49C, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9,

the reported CQI value, for each of the streams, shall be in the range of +/-2 of the reported stream specific CQI median more than 90% of the time. The stream specific CQI median shall be determined over all dual transport block CQI reports.

For each of the streams, if the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the stream specific CQI median is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (stream specific CQI median + 2) shall be greater than 0.1. For each of the streams, if the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the stream specific CQI median is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (stream specific CQI median -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.49C: Test Parameters for CQI test in MIMO dual stream static orthogonal conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	10
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-15
DPCH E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Propagation Channel		MIMO dual stream static orthogonal conditions
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 3: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 4: The UE shall be configured in non-64QAM/non-MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.3.4.3.2 Minimum Requirement –UE HS-DSCH categories 19-20

For the parameters specified in Table 9.49D, and using the downlink physical channels specified in table C.9,

the reported CQI value, for each of the streams, shall be in the range of +/-2 of the reported stream specific CQI median more than 90% of the time. The stream specific CQI median shall be determined over all dual transport block CQI reports.

For each of the streams, if the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the stream specific CQI median is less than or equal to 0.1, the BLER using the transport format indicated by the (stream specific CQI median + 2) shall be greater than 0.1. For each of the streams, if the HS-PDSCH BLER using the transport format indicated by the stream specific CQI median is greater than 0.1, the BLER using transport format indicated by (stream specific CQI median -1) shall be less than or equal to 0.1.

Table 9.49D: Test Parameters for CQI test in MIMO dual stream static orthogonal conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-2
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	15
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
HS-SCCH_1 E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-15
DPCH E_c / I_{or} using STTD	dB	-10
Maximum number of H-ARQ transmission	-	1
Number of HS-SCCH set to be monitored	-	1
CQI feedback cycle	ms	2
CQI repetition factor	-	1
PCI/CQI reporting Error Rate	%	0
HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern	-	To incorporate inter-TTI=3 the six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.
Propagation Channel		MIMO dual stream static orthogonal conditions
Note 1: Measurement power offset 'Γ' is configured by RRC accordingly and as defined in [7] Note 2: HS-PDSCH Ec/Ior is decreased according to reference power adjustment Δ described in TS 25.214 Note 3: For any given transport format the power of the HS-SCCH and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. Note 4: The UE shall be configured in 64QAM/MIMO mode and use appropriate CQI tables according to TS 25.214.		

9.4 HS-SCCH Detection Performance

The detection performance of the HS-SCCH is determined by the probability of event E_m, which is declared when the UE is signaled on HS-SCCH-1, but DTX is observed in the corresponding HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK field. The probability of event E_m is denoted $P(E_m)$.

9.4.1 HS-SCCH Type 1 Single Link Performance

For the test parameters specified in Table 9.50, for each value of HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} specified in Table 9.51 and Table 9.51A the measured $P(E_m)$ shall be less than or equal to the corresponding specified value of $P(E_m)$. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.51A are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.50: Test parameters for HS-SCCH detection – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (*)	dB	-10		
HS-SCCH UE Identity ($x_{ue,1}$, $x_{ue,2}$, …, $x_{ue,16}$)		HS-SCCH-1: 1010101010101010 (every third TTI only , UE under test addressed solely via HS-SCCH-1) HS-SCCH-2: 0001001010101010 HS-SCCH-3: 0001101010101010 HS-SCCH-4: 0001111110101010		
HS-DSCH TF of UE1		TF corresponding to CQI1		
HS-SCCH-1 transmission pattern		The HS-SCCH-1 shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.		
HS-PDSCH transmission pattern		The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.		
HS-SCCH-1 TTI Signalling Pattern	-	The six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.		

Table 9.51: Minimum requirement for HS-SCCH detection – single link

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$
1	PA3	-9	0	0.05
2	PA3	-9.9	5	0.01
3	VA30	-10	0	0.01

Table 9.51A: Enhanced requirement type 1 for HS-SCCH detection – single link

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$
1	PA3	-12.0	0	0.01
2	VA30	-15.6	0	0.01

9.4.2 HS-SCCH Type 1 Open Loop Diversity Performance

For the test parameters specified in Table 9.52, for each value of HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} specified in Table 9.53 and Table 9.54 the measured $P(E_m)$ shall be less than or equal to the corresponding specified value of $P(E_m)$. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.54 are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.52: Test parameters for HS-SCCH detection – open loop diversity

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
P-CPICH E_c / I_{or} (*)	dB	-10		
HS-SCCH UE Identity ($x_{ue,1}, x_{ue,2}, \ldots, x_{ue,16}$)		HS-SCCH-1: 1010101010101010 (every third TTI only,UE under test addressed solely via HS-SCCH-1) HS-SCCH-2: 0001001010101010 HS-SCCH-3: 0001101010101010 HS-SCCH-4: 0001111110101010		
HS-DSCH TF of UE1		TF corresponding to CQI1		
HS-SCCH-1 transmission pattern		The HS-SCCH-1 shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.		
HS-PDSCH transmission pattern		The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.		
HS-SCCH-1 TTI Signalling Pattern	-	The six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.		

Table 9.53: Minimum requirement for HS-SCCH detection – open loop diversity

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$
1	PA3	-11.6	0	0.05
2	PA3	-13.4	5	0.01
3	VA30	-11.5	0	0.01

Table 9.54: Enhanced requirement type 1 for HS-SCCH detection – open loop diversity

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$
1	PA3	-15.2	0	0.01
2	VA30	-16.4	0	0.01

9.4.3 HS-SCCH Type 3 Performance

For the test parameters specified in Table 9.55, for each value of HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} specified in Table 9.56 and Table 9.57 the measured $P(E_m)$ shall be less than or equal to the corresponding specified value of $P(E_m)$. The requirements in Table 9.56 assumes HS-SCCH Type 3 coding associated with single stream transmission on HS-DSCH. The requirements in Table 9.57 assumes HS-SCCH Type 3 coding associated with dual stream transmission on HS-DSCH. Minimum performance requirements specified in Table 9.56 and 9.57 are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.55: Test parameters for HS-SCCH Type 3 detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH			
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (*)	dB	-10			
HS-SCCH UE Identity ($x_{ue,1}$, $x_{ue,2}$, …, $x_{ue,16}$)		HS-SCCH-1: 1010101010101010 (every third TTI only,UE under test addressed solely via HS-SCCH-1) HS-SCCH-2: 0001001010101010 HS-SCCH-3: 0001101010101010 HS-SCCH-4: 0001111110101010			
HS-DSCH TF of UE1		In case one transport block is signalled on HS-SCCH: One transport block with TF corresponding to CQI1 Precoding vector applied to HS-PDSCH shall cycle through the four possible options. In case two tranport blocks are signalled on HS-SCCH: Two transport blocks with the same size and same number of OVSF codes as used in the case of transmitting only one transport block. Precoding matrix applied to HS-PDSCH shall cycle through the four possible options.			
HS-SCCH-1 transmission pattern		The HS-SCCH-1 shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.			
HS-PDSCH transmission pattern		The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.			
HS-SCCH-1 TTI Signalling Pattern	-	The six sub-frame HS-SCCH-1 signalling pattern shall be '…XOOXOO…', where 'X' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, and 'O' indicates TTI in which the HS-SCCH-1 uses a different UE identity.			

Table 9.56: Minimum requirement for HS-SCCH Type 3 detection, single transport block case

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$
1	PA3	-15.6	0	0.01
2	VA3	-16.8	0	0.01

Table 9.57: Minimum requirement for HS-SCCH Type 3 detection, dual transport block case

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	$P(E_m)$
3	PA3	-14.7	0	0.01
4	VA3	-16.0	0	0.01

9.5 HS-SCCH-less demodulation of HS-DSCH (Fixed Reference Channel)

The receiver performance of the High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) with HS-SCCH-less operation in multi-path fading environment is determined by the information bit throughput R.

The propagation conditions for this subclause are defined in table B.1C.

During the Fixed Reference Channel tests the behaviour of the Node-B emulator in response to the ACK/NACK signalling field of the HS-DPCCH is specified in Table 9.1A.

Performance requirements in this section assume sufficient power allocation to HS-SCCH_1, so that the probability of detection failure, when the HS-SCCH-1 uses the identity of the UE under test, is very low.

9.5.1 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 7

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum information bit throughput R for the DL reference channels H-set 7 specified in Annex A.7.1.7, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.58 and the downlink physical channel setup according to table C.8.

Using this configuration the throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements specified in table 9.59. Enhanced performance requirements type 1 specified in Table 9.60 are based on receiver diversity.

Table 9.58: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 7

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence	-	{0,3}
Maximum number of HARQ transmission	-	2
NOTE: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for redundancy version 3 transmissions intended for the UE.		

Table 9.59: Minimum requirement, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 7

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	T-put R (kbps)
1	Case 8	-6	0	19.9

Table 9.60: Enhanced requirement type 1, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 7

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-PDSCH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	T-put R (kbps)
1	Case 8	-9	0	23.5

9.6 Requirements for HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH reception in CELL_FACH state

The requirements determined in this section apply for UE being able to receive HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH in CELL_FACH state.

9.6.1 HS-DSCH demodulation requirements (Single Link)

The receiver single link performance of the High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) is determined by the RLC SDU error rate (RLC SDU ER).

9.6.1.1 Requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3

The requirements are specified in terms of a minimum RLC SDU error rate (RLC SDU ER) for the DL reference channel H-Set 3 (QPSK version) specified in A.7.1.3, with the addition of the parameters in Table 9.61 and the downlink physical channel setup according to Table C.12A. For the test parameters specified in Table 9.61, for the value of HS-DSCH-1 E_c/I_{or} specified in Table 9.62 the measured RLC SDU ER shall be less than or equal to the corresponding specified value of RLC SDU ER.

Table 9.61: Test Parameters for Testing QPSK FRCs H-Set 3

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference		P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Redundancy and constellation version coding sequence		{0,2,5,6}
Number of HARQ transmission		4
NOTE: The HS-SCCH-1 and HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. HS-SCCH-1 shall only use the identity of the UE under test for those TTI intended for the UE. NOTE: The HS-PDSCH is transmitted using all four HARQ transmissions cycling through the different redundancy and constellation versions.		

Table 9.62: Minimum requirement QPSK, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 3

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		HS-PDSCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	RLC SDU ER $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ = 0 dB
1	VA30	-6	0.82

9.6.2 HS-SCCH Detection Performance

The detection performance of the HS-SCCH is determined by RLC SDU error rate (RLC SDU ER).

9.6.2.1 HS-SCCH Type 1 Single Link Performance

For the test parameters specified in Table 9.63, for the value of HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} specified in Table 9.64 the measured RLC SDU ER shall be less than or equal to the corresponding specified value of RLC SDU ER. The downlink physical channel setup according to Table C.12B.

Table 9.63: Test parameters for HS-SCCH detection – single link

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (*)	dB	-10		
HS-SCCH UE Identity ($x_{ue,1}$, $x_{ue,2}$, …, $x_{ue,16}$)		HS-SCCH-1: 1010101010101010 (UE under test addressed solely via HS-SCCH-1) HS-SCCH-2: 0001001010101010		
HS-DSCH TF of UE1		TF corresponding to CQI1		
HS-SCCH-1 transmission pattern		The HS-SCCH-1 shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.		
HS-PDSCH transmission pattern		The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power, without re-transmissions.		
HS-SCCH-1 TTI Signalling Pattern	-	The identity of the UE under test shall be used on every fourth TTI.		

Table 9.64: Minimum requirement for HS-SCCH detection – single link

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	RLC SDU ER
3	VA30	-10	0	0.01

10 Performance requirement (E-DCH)

10.1 General

The performance requirements for the UE in this subclause are specified for the propagation conditions specified in Annex B.2.2 and the Downlink Physical channels specified in Annex C.3.2.

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UEs with more than one receiver antenna connector the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective sections below. Enhanced performance requirements Type 1 are based on receiver diversity.

10.2 Detection of E-DCH HARQ ACK Indicator Channel (E-HICH)

10.2.1 Single link performance

The receive characteristics of the E-DCH HARQ ACK Indicator Channel (E-HICH) in different multi-path fading environments are determined by the missed ACK and false ACK values.

10.2.1.1 Performance requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 10.1 the average downlink E-HICH E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the missed ACK probabilities in Table 10.2 and 10.3 for minimum performance requirements and Table 10.2A and 10.3A for enhanced performance requirements Type 1. For the parameters specified in Table 10.1 the false ACK probability shall be below the specified value in Table 10.4 and 10.5.

Table 10.1: Requirement scenario parameters for E-HICH – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Parameter	Unit	Missed ACK	False ACK
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (*)	dB	-10	
E-HICH signalling pattern	-	100% ACK	100% DTX

Table 10.2: Minimum requirement for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
1	VA30	-28.3	0	0.01

Table 10.2A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
1	VA30	-31.7	0	0.01

Table 10.3: Minimum requirement for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
2	VA30	-35.1	0	0.01

Table 10.3A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c / I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
2	VA30	-38.3	0	0.01

Table 10.4: Rinimum requirement for False ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	False ACK probability
3	VA30	0	0.5

Table 10.5: Rinimum requirement for False ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ (dB)	False ACK probability
4	VA30	0	0.5

10.2.2 Detection in Inter-Cell Handover conditions

The receive characteristics of the E-DCH HARQ ACK Indicator Channel (E-HICH) is determined during an inter-cell soft handover by the missed ACK and false ACK error probabilities. During the soft handover a UE receives signals from different cells. A UE has to be able to detect E-HICH signalling from different cells belonging to different RLS, containing and not containing the Serving E-DCH cell.

10.2.2.1 Performance requirement for RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

For the parameters specified in Table 10.6 the average downlink E-HICH E_c/I_{or} power ratio of cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell shall be below the specified value for the missed ACK probabilities in Table 10.7 and 10.8 for minimum performance requirements and Table 10.7A and 10.8A for enhanced performance requirements Type 1. For the parameters specified in Table 10.6 the false ACK probability shall be below the specified value in Table 10.9 and 10.10.

Table 10.6: Requirement scenario parameters for E-HICH – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Parameter	Unit	Missed ACK	False ACK
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (*)	dB	-10	
E-HICH signalling pattern for the Serving E-DCH cell	-	100% NACK (-1)[1]	100% NACK (-1)[1]
E-HICH signalling pattern for cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell		100% ACK (+1)	100% NACK (0)
Note 1 The Serving E-DCH cell E-HICH E_c/I_{or} power level is set to -16 dB when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots and to -23 dB when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots.			

Table 10.7: Minimum requirement for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
1	VA30	-16.3	0	0.05

Table 10.7A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
1	VA30	-20.6	0	0.05

Table 10.8: Minimum requirement for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
2	VA30	-23.6	0	0.05

Table 10.8A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
2	VA30	-27.8	0	0.05

Table 10.9: Requirement for False ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	False ACK probability
3	VA30	0	2E-4

Table 10.10: Requirement for False ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	False ACK probability
4	VA30	0	2E-4

10.2.2.2 Performance requirement for RLS containing the serving E-DCH cell

For the parameters specified in Table 10.11 the average downlink E-HICH E_c/I_{or} power ratio of cell belonging to RLS containing the serving E-DCH cell shall be below the specified value for the missed ACK probabilities in Table 10.12 and 10.13 for minimum performance requirements and Table 10.12A and 10.13A for enhanced performance requirements Type 1. For the parameters specified in Table 10.11 the false ACK probability shall be below the specified value in Table 10.14 and 10.15.

Table 10.11: Requirement scenario parameters for E-HICH – RLS containing the serving cell in SHO

Parameter	Unit	Missed ACK	False ACK
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (*)	dB	-10	
E-HICH signalling pattern for Serving E-DCH cell	-	100% ACK (+1)	100% DTX (0)
E-HICH signalling pattern for cell belonging to RLS not containing the Serving E-DCH cell		100% NACK (0)	100% NACK (0)

Table 10.12: Minimum requirement for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB) for Serving E-DCH cell (ACK)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
1	VA30	-23.2	0	0.05

Table 10.12A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c/I_{or} (dB) for Serving E-DCH cell (ACK)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
1	VA30	-27.1	0	0.05

Table 10.13: Minimum requirement for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c / I_{or} (dB) for Serving E-DCH cell (ACK)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
2	VA30	-29.7	0	0.05

Table 10.13A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-HICH E_c / I_{or} (dB) for Serving E-DCH cell (ACK)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed ACK probability
2	VA30	-33.4	0	0.05

Table 10.14: Requirement for False ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	False ACK probability
3	PA3	0	0.1
4	VA120	0	0.1

Table 10.15: Requirement for False ACK when hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – RLS containing the Serving E-DCH cell

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	False ACK probability
5	PA3	0	0.1
6	VA120	0	0.1

10.3 Detection of E-DCH Relative Grant Channel (E-RGCH)

10.3.1 Single link performance

The receive characteristics of the E-DCH Relative Grant Channel (E-RGCH) in multi-path fading environment is determined by the missed UP/DOWN and missed HOLD.

10.3.1.1 Performance requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 10.16 the average downlink E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the missed UP/DOWN probabilities in Table 10.17 and 10.18 for minimum performance requirements and Table 10.17A and 10.18A for enhanced performance requirements Type 1. For the parameters specified in Table 10.16 the missed HOLD probability shall be below the specified value in Table 10.19 and 10.20.

Table 10.16: Requirement scenario parameters for E-RGCH – Serving E-DCH RLS

Parameter	Unit	Missed UP/DOWN	Missed HOLD
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	
E-RGCH signalling pattern	-	50% UP 50% DOWN	100% HOLD

Table 10.17: Minimum requirement for Missed UP/DOWN when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – Serving E-DCH RLS

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed UP/DOWN probability
1	VA30	-24.4	0	0.05/0.05

Table 10.17A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed UP/DOWN when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – Serving E-DCH RLS

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed UP/DOWN probability
1	VA30	-28.6	0	0.05/0.05

Table 10.18: Minimum requirement for Missed UP/DOWN when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – Serving E-DCH RLS

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed UP/DOWN probability
2	VA30	-31	0	0.05/0.05

Table 10.18A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed UP/DOWN when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – Serving E-DCH RLS

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed UP/DOWN probability
2	VA30	-35.0	0	0.05/0.05

Table 10.19: Requirement for Missed HOLD when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 3 consecutive slots – Serving E-DCH RLS

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed HOLD probability
3	VA30	0	0.1

Table 10.20: Requirement for Missed HOLD when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots – Serving E-DCH RLS

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed HOLD probability
4	VA30	0	0.1

10.3.2 Detection in Inter-Cell Handover conditions

The receive characteristics of the E-DCH Relative Grant Channel (E-RGCH) is determined during an inter-cell soft handover by the missed UP/DOWN and missed HOLD error probabilities. During the soft handover a UE receives signals from different cells. A UE has to be able to detect E-RGCH signalling from different cells, Serving E-DCH cell and Non-serving E-DCH RL.

10.3.2.1 Performance requirement for Non-serving E-DCH RL

For the parameters specified in Table 10.21 the missed HOLD probability shall be below the specified value in Table 10.22. For the parameters specified in Table 10.21 the average downlink E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the missed DOWN probabilities in Table 10.23 for minimum performance requirements and Table 10.23A for enhanced performance requirements Type 1.

Table 10.21: Requirement scenario parameters for E-RGCH – Non-serving E-DCH RL

Parameter	Unit	Missed HOLD	Missed DOWN
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60	
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH	
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	
E-RGCH signalling pattern for Serving E-DCH cell	-	100% UP[1]	100% UP[1]
E-AGCH information		Fixed SG[2]	Fixed SG[2]
E-RGCH signalling pattern for Non-serving E-DCH RL		100% HOLD	100% DOWN
Note 1 Serving E-DCH cell E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} power level is set to -22 dB and relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 12 consecutive slots. Note 2 Serving E-DCH cell E-AGCH E_c/I_{or} power level is set to -15 dB and E-AGCH TTI length is 10ms.			

Table 10.22: Requirement for Missed HOLD when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 15 consecutive slots – Non-serving E-DCH RL

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value	
		$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed HOLD probability
1	VA30	0	0.005

Table 10.23: Minimum requirement for Missed DOWN when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 15 consecutive slots – Non-serving E-DCH RL

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed DOWN probability
2	VA30	-27.3	0	0.05

Table 10.23A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for Missed DOWN when relative scheduling grant is transmitted using 15 consecutive slots – Non-serving E-DCH RL

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-RGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Missed DOWN probability
2	VA30	-31.2	0	0.05

10.4 Demodulation of E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)

10.4.1 Single link performance

The receive characteristics of the E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH) in multi-path fading environment is determined by the missed detection probability.

10.4.1.1 Performance requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 10.24 the average downlink E-AGCH E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the missed detection probability in Table 10.25 for minimum performance requirements and Table 10.25A for enhanced performance requirements Type 1.

Table 10.24: Test parameters for E-AGCH detection – single link

Parameter	Unit	Missed detection
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
E-AGCH information	-	Varying SG
E-AGCH TTI length	ms	10

Table 10.25: Minimum requirement for E-AGCH detection – single link

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-AGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Miss detection probability
1	VA30	-23.2	0	0.01

Table 10.25A: Enhanced performance requirement Type 1 for E-AGCH detection – single link

Test Number	Propagation Conditions	Reference value		
		E-AGCH E_c/I_{or} (dB)	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ (dB)	Miss detection probability
1	VA30	-26.8	0	0.01

11 Performance requirement (MBMS)

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. For UEs with more than one receiver antenna connector the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective sections below.

11.1 Demodulation of MCCH

The receive characteristic of the MCCH is determined by the RLC SDU error rate (RLC SDU ER). The requirement is valid for all RRC states for which the UE has capabilities for MBMS.

11.1.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 11.1 the average downlink S-CCPCH_E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the RLC SDU ER shown in Table 11.2.

Table 11.1: Parameters for MCCH detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3
MCCH Data Rate		7.6 kbps
Propagation condition		VA3

Table 11.2: Test requirements for MCCH detection

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (dB)	RLC SDU ER
1	-11.6	0.01

11.1.2 Minimum requirement for MBSFN

Requirement in this subclause is applicable to UEs that are capable of receiving MBSFN with at least two receive antenna connectors.

For the parameters specified in Table 11.1a the average downlink S-CCPCH_E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the RLC SDU ER shown in Table 11.2a.

Table 11.1a: Parameters for MCCH detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	12
MCCH Data Rate	kbps	7.6
Propagation condition		MBSFN channel model (see Appendix B)

Table 11.2a: Test requirements for MCCH detection

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (dB)	RLC SDU ER
1	-24.9	0.01

11.2 Demodulation of MTCH

The receive characteristic of the MTCH is determined by RLC SDU error rate (RLC SDU ER). RLC SDU ER is specified for each individual data rate of the MTCH. The requirement is valid for all RRC states for which the UE has capabilities for MBMS.

11.2.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 11.3 the average downlink S-CCPCH_E_c /I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the RLC SDU ER shown in Table 11.4. If the UE supports optional enhanced performance requirements type1 for MBMS then for the parameters specified in Table 11.3 the average downlink S-CCPCH_E_c /I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the RLC SDU ER shown in Table 11.4a.

Table 11.3: Parameters for MTCH detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	-3	-3
MTCH Data Rate		128 kbps	256 kbps	128 kbps
Transmission Time Interval		40	40	80
Propagation condition		VA3		
Number of Radio Links p		3	3	3
Delay of Radio Link 2 compared with Radio Link 1		160ms	20 ms	20 ms
Delay of Radio Link 3 compared with Radio Link 1		1240ms	40.67 ms (1 TTI + 1 slot)	80.67 ms (1 TTI + 1 slot)

Table 11.4: Test requirements for MTCH detection

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (dB)	RLC SDU ER
1	-4.9	0.1
2	-5.6	0.1
3	-8.5	0.1

Table 11.4a: Test requirements for MTCH detection for UE supporting the enhanced performance requirements type1

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (dB)	RLC SDU ER
1	-7.7	0.1
2	-8.7	0.1
3	-11.5	0.1

11.2.2 Minimum requirement for MBSFN

Requirement in this subclause is applicable to UEs that are capable of receiving MBSFN with at least two receive antenna connectors.

For the parameters specified in Table 11.3a the average downlink S-CCPCH_E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the RLC SDU ER shown in Table 11.4a.

Table 11.3a: Parameters for MTCH detection

Parameter	Unit	Test 1
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	12
MTCH Data Rate	kbps	512
Transmission Time Interval	ms	40
Propagation condition		MBSFN channel model (see Appendix B)

Table 11.4a: Test requirements for MTCH detection

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (dB)	RLC SDU ER
1	-5.8	0.1

11.3 Demodulation of MTCH and cell identification

MBMS combining is not controlled by a network but instead it is autonomously handled by a terminal. UE has to be able to receive MTCH and identify intra-frequency neighbour cells according to the requirements. The receive characteristic of the MTCH combined with cell identification is determined by RLC SDU error rate (RLC SDU ER).

11.3.1 Minimum requirement

For the parameters specified in Table 11.5 the average downlink S-CCPCH_E_c/I_{or} power ratio shall be below the specified value for the RLC SDU error rate shown in Table 11.6. The cell reselection parameters are given in clause A.9 in Table A.34. The different cells are assumed to be time aligned.

Table 11.5: Parameters for MTCH demodulation requirements with cell identification

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 2
Time in each stage	S	2	0.8	3
Phase reference	-	P-CPICH		
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	-73	-70
Cell1 $\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	0	-3
Cell2 $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	0	-infinity
Cell3 $\hat{I}_{or3}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0	-3
Propagation condition		Case1		
MTCH Data Rate	Kbps	128		
Number of Radio Links		2	3	2

Table 11.6: Requirements for MTCH detection

Test Number	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior (dB)	RLC SDU ER
1	-5.6	0.05

Annex A (normative): Measurement channels

A.1 General

The measurement channels in this annex are defined to derive the requirements in clauses 6, 7 and 8. The measurement channels represent example configuration of radio access bearers for different data rates.

The measurement channel for 12.2 kbps shall be supported by any UE both in up- and downlink. Support for other measurement channels is depending on the UE Radio Access capabilities.

A.2 UL reference measurement channel

A.2.1 UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

The parameters for the 12.2 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.1 and Table A.2. The channel coding for information is shown in figure A.1.

Table A.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	12.2
DPDCH	kbps	60
DPCCH	kbps	15
DPCCH Slot Format #i	-	0
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	dB	-5.46
TFCI	-	On
Repetition	%	23
NOTE: Slot Format #2 is used for closed loop tests in subclause 8.6.2. Slot Format #2 and #5 are used for site selection diversity transmission tests in subclause 8.6.3		

Table A.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameters	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	244	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

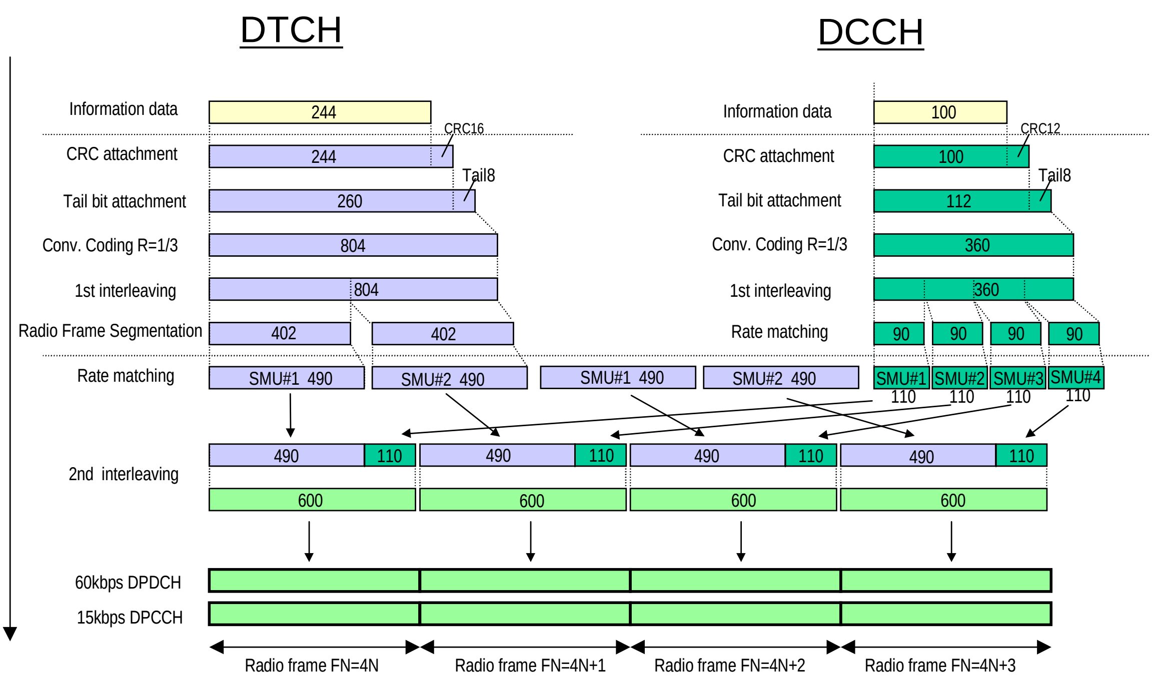


Figure A.1 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

A.2.2 UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

The parameters for the 64 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.3 and Table A.4. The channel coding for information is shown in figure A.2. This measurement channel is not currently used in TS 25.101 but can be used for future requirements.

Table A.3: UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	64
DPDCH	kbps	240
DPCCH	kbps	15
DPCCH Slot Format #i	-	0
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	dB	-9.54
TFCI	-	On
Repetition	%	18

Table A.4: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	1280	100
Transport Block Set Size	1280	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

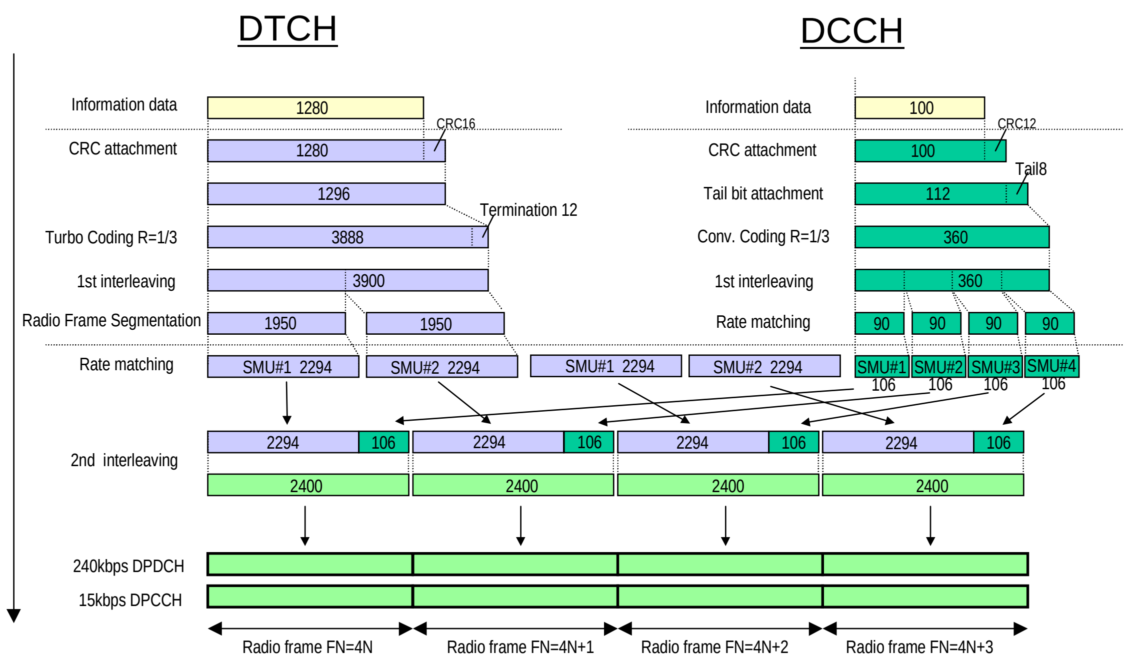


Figure A.2 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

A.2.3 UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

The parameters for the 144 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.5 and Table A.6. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure A.3. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Table A.5: UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	144
DPDCH	kbps	480
DPCCH	kbps	15
DPCCH Slot Format #i	-	0
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	dB	-11.48
TFCI	-	On
Repetition	%	8

Table A.6: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (144kbps)

Parameters	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	2880	100
Transport Block Set Size	2880	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

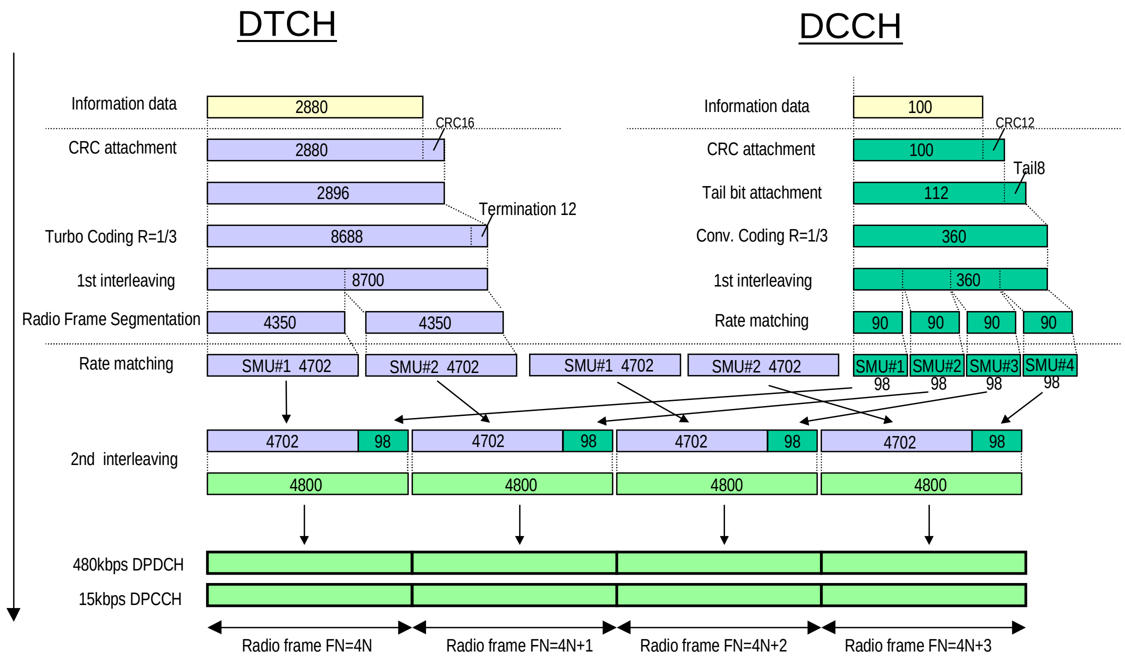


Figure A.3 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

A.2.4 UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

The parameters for the 384 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.7 and Table A.8. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure A.4. This measurement channel is not currently used in TS 25.101 but can be used for future requirements.

Table A.7: UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	384
DPDCH	kbps	960
DPCCH	kbps	15
DPCCH Slot Format #I	-	0
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	dB	-11.48
TFCI	-	On
Puncturing	%	18

Table A.8: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	3840	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

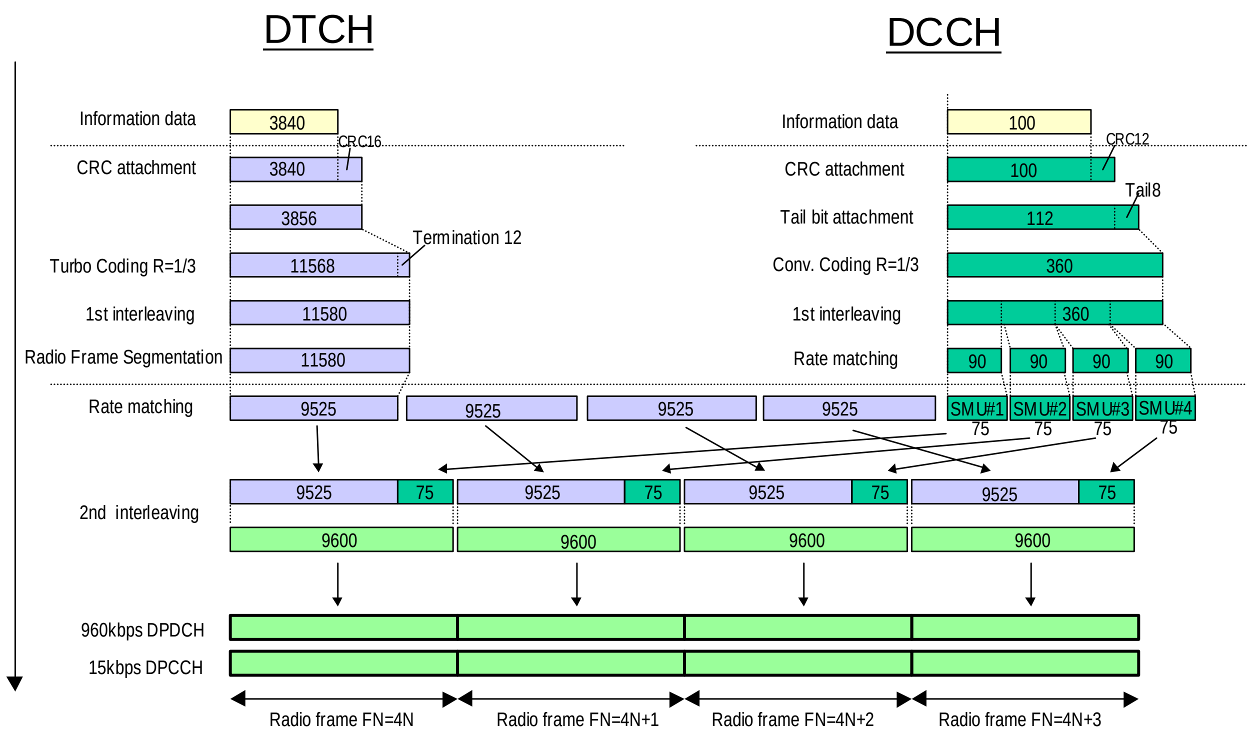


Figure A.4 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

A.2.5 UL reference measurement channel (768 kbps)

The parameters for the UL measurement channel for 768 kbps are specified in Table A.9 and Table A.10.

Table A.9: UL reference measurement channel, physical parameters (768 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	2*384
$DPDCH_1$	kbps	960
$DPDCH_2$	kbps	960
DPCCH	kbps	15
DPCCH Slot Format #i	-	0
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	dB	-11.48
TFCI	-	On
Puncturing	%	18

Table A.10: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (768 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	7680	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

A.3 DL reference measurement channel

A.3.0 DL reference measurement channel (0 kbps)

The parameters for the 0 kbps DL reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.10A and Table A.10B. The channel coding is shown for information in figure A.4A.

Table A.10A: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (0 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	0
DPCH	ksps	30
Slot Format #I	-	11
TFCI	-	On
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	dB	0
Puncturing	%	13.9

Table A.10B: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (0 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	0	100
Transport Block Set Size	0	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

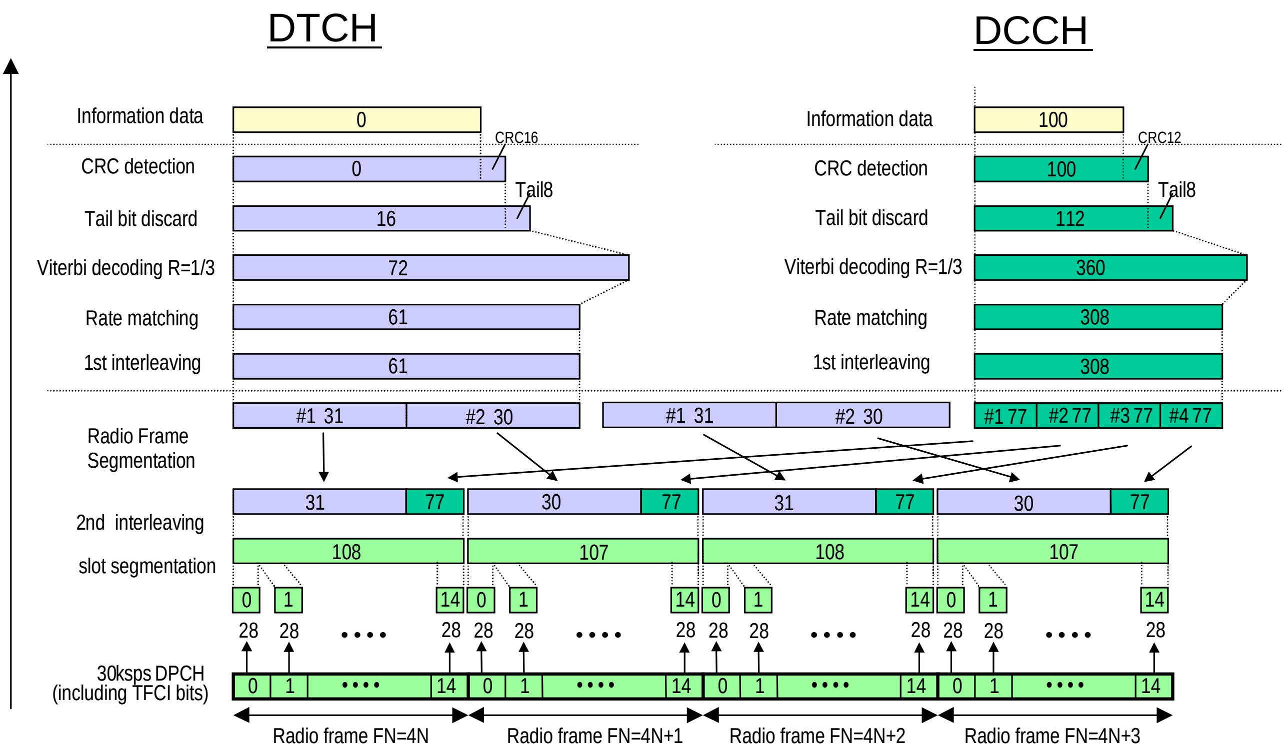


Figure A.4A (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (0 kbps)

A.3.1 DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

The parameters for the 12.2 Kbps DL reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.11 and Table A.12. The channel coding is shown for information in figure A.5.

Table A.11: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	12.2
DPCH	ksps	30
Slot Format #i	-	11
TFCI	-	On
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	dB	0
Puncturing	%	14.7

Table A.12: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	244	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

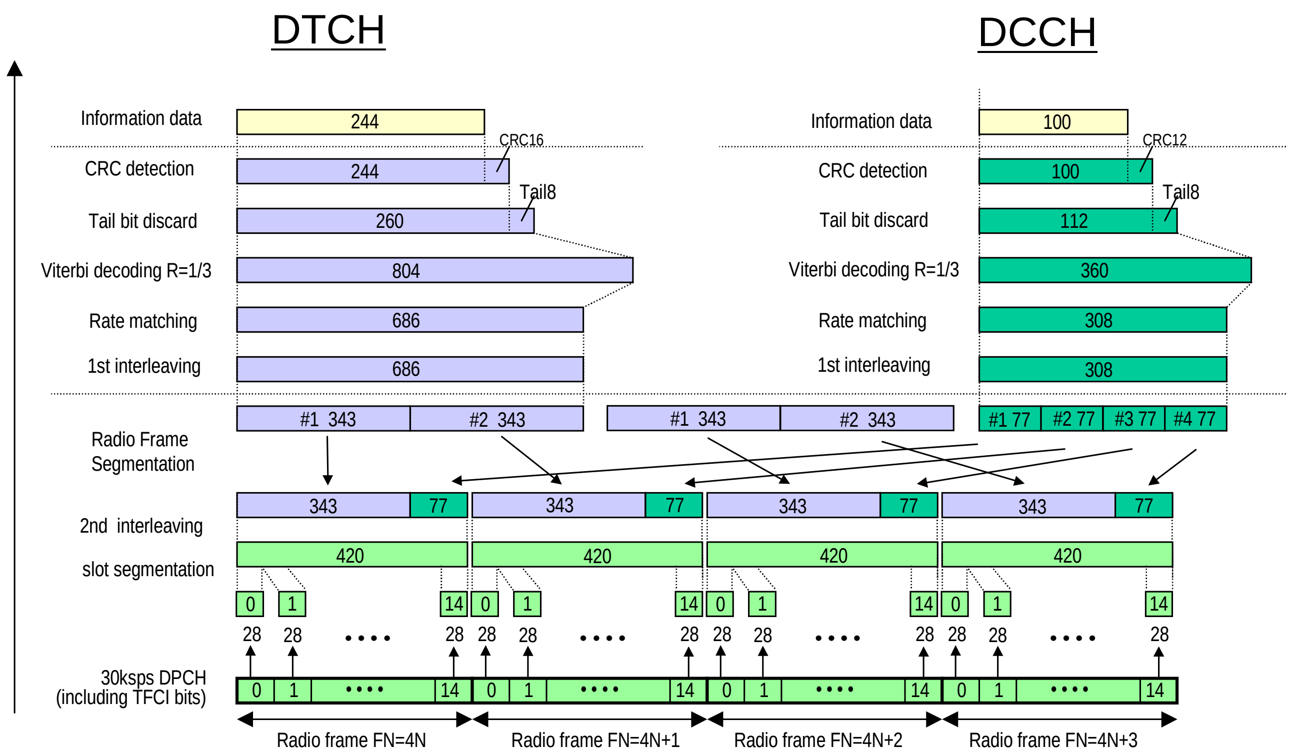


Figure A.5 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

A.3.2 DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps are specified in Table A.13 and Table A.14. The channel coding is shown for information in Figure A.6.

Table A.13: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	64
DPCH	ksps	120
Slot Format #i	-	13
TFCI	-	On
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	dB	0
Repetition	%	2.9

Table A.14: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	1280	100
Transport Block Set Size	1280	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

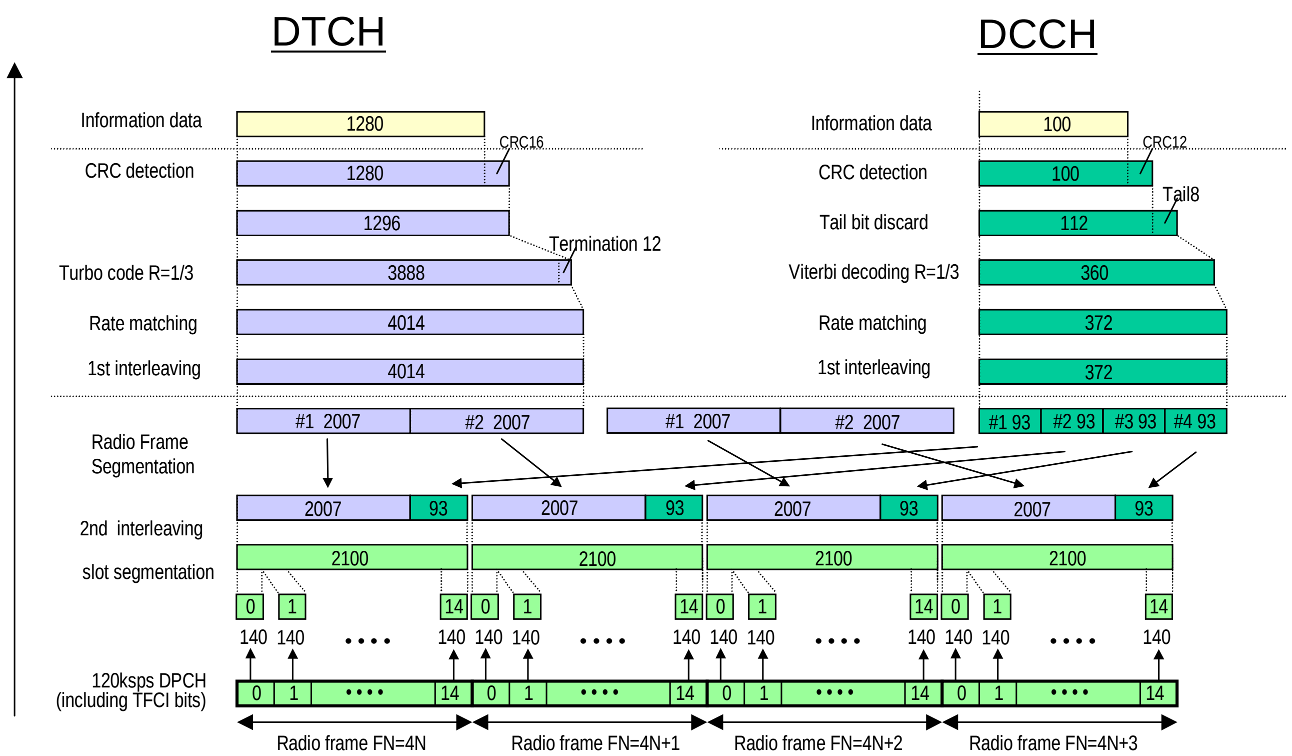


Figure A.6 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

A.3.3 DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

The parameters for the DL measurement channel for 144 kbps are specified in Table A.15 and Table A.16. The channel coding is shown for information in Figure A.7.

Table A.15: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (144 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	144
DPCH	ksps	240
Slot Format #i	-	14
TFCI	-	On
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	dB	0
Puncturing	%	2.7

Table A.16: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	2880	100
Transport Block Set Size	2880	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

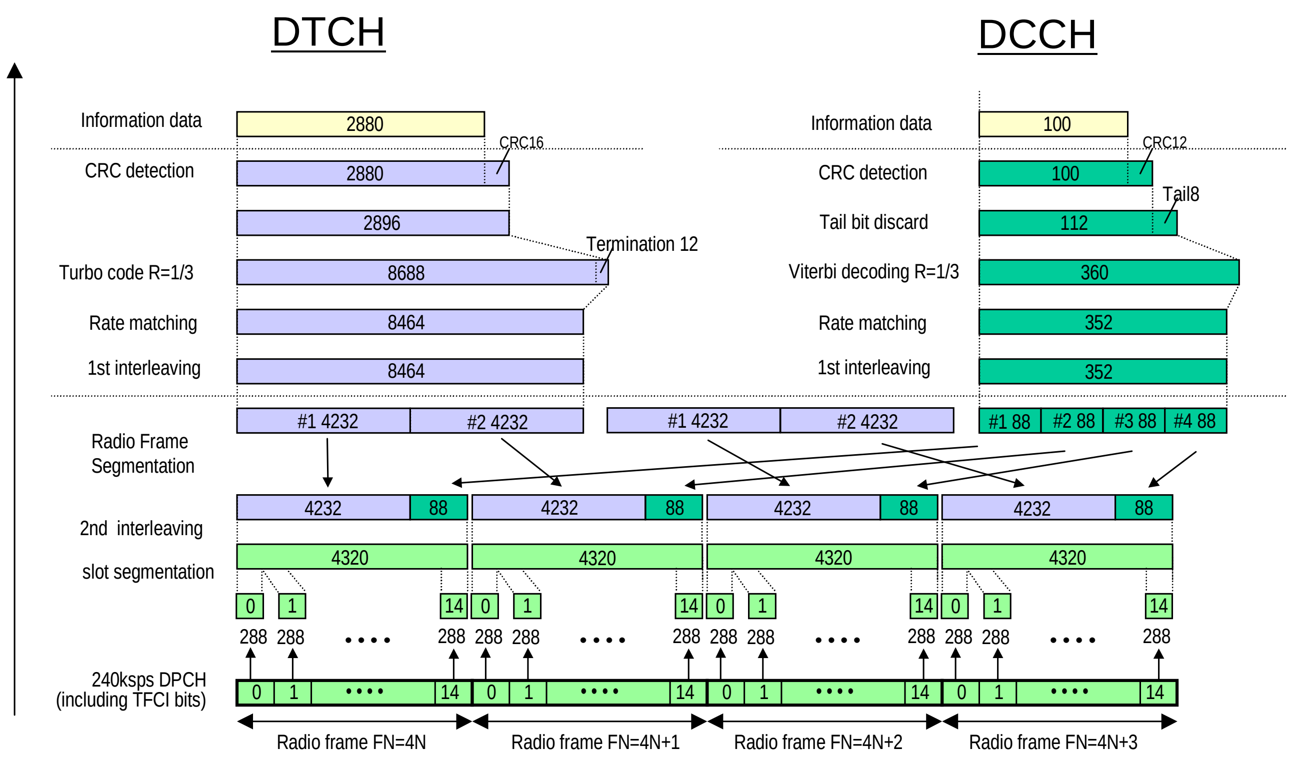


Figure A.7 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

A.3.4 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

The parameters for the DL measurement channel for 384 kbps are specified in Table A.17 and Table A.18. The channel coding is shown for information in Figure A.8

Table A.17: DL reference measurement channel, physical parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate	kbps	384
DPCH	ksps	480
Slot Format # i	-	15
TFCI		On
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	dB	0
Puncturing	%	22

Table A.18: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	3840	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	Fixed

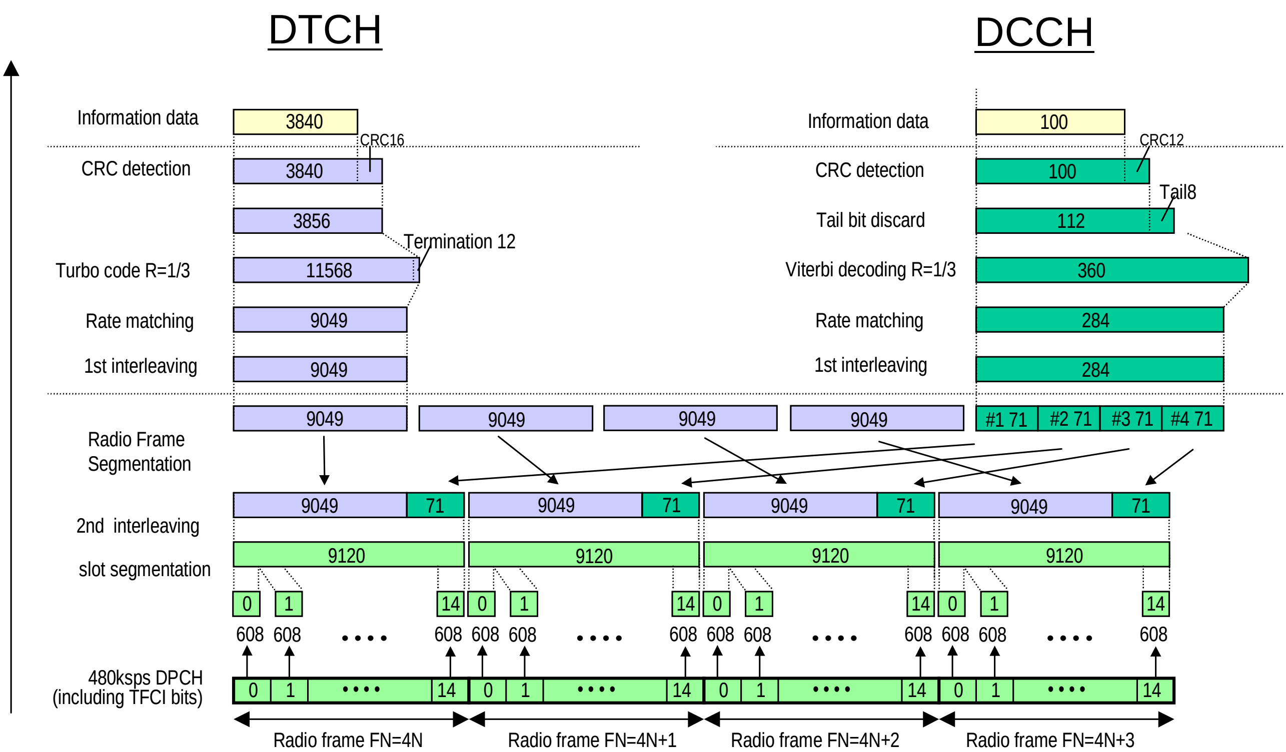


Figure A.8 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

A.3.5 DL reference measurement channel 2 (64 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps are specified in Table A.18A and Table A.18B. The channel coding is shown for information in Figure A.8A.

Table A.18A: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	Unit	Level
Information bit rate (DTCH)	kbps	64
Information bit rate (DCCH)	kbps	3.4
DPCH	ksps	120
Slot Format #i	-	13
TFCI	-	On
Puncturing (DTCH)	%	8.6
Repetition (DCCH)	%	27.9

Table A.18B: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	336	148
Transport Block Set Size	1344	148
Transport blocks per TTI	4	1
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	143	200
Size of CRC	16	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

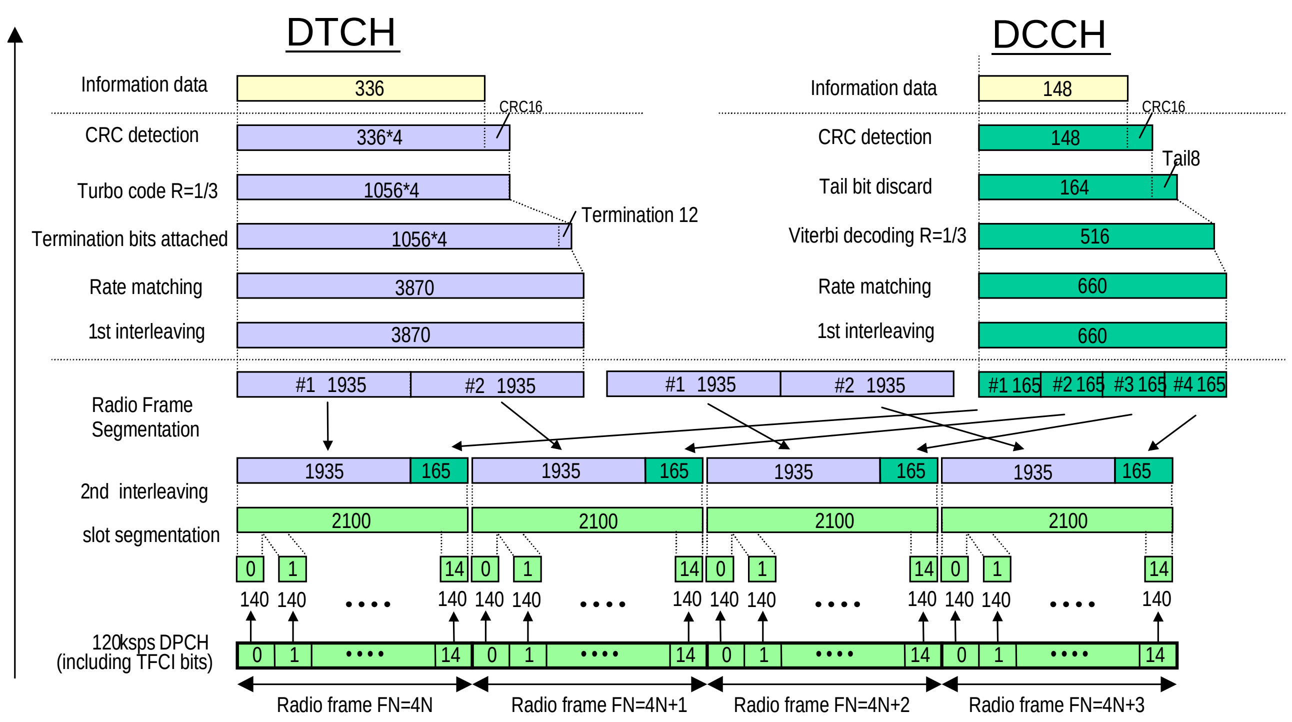


Figure A.8A (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel 2 (64 kbps)

A.4 DL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

The parameters for DL reference measurement channel for BTFD are specified in Table A.19 and Table A.20. The channel coding for information is shown in figures A.9, A.10, and A11.

Table A.19: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters for BTFD

Parameter	Unit	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3
Information bit rate	kbps	12.2	7.95	1.95
DPCH	ksps		30	
Slot Format # i	-		8	
TFCI	-		Off	
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	dB		0	
Repetition	%		5	

Table A.20: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters for BTFD

Parameter	DTCH			DCCH
	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3	
Transport Channel Number		1		2
Transport Block Size	244	159	39	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	159	39	100
Transmission Time Interval		20 ms		40 ms
Type of Error Protection		Convolution Coding		Convolution Coding
Coding Rate		1/3		1/3
Rate Matching attribute		256		256
Size of CRC		12		12
Position of TrCH in radio frame		fixed		fixed

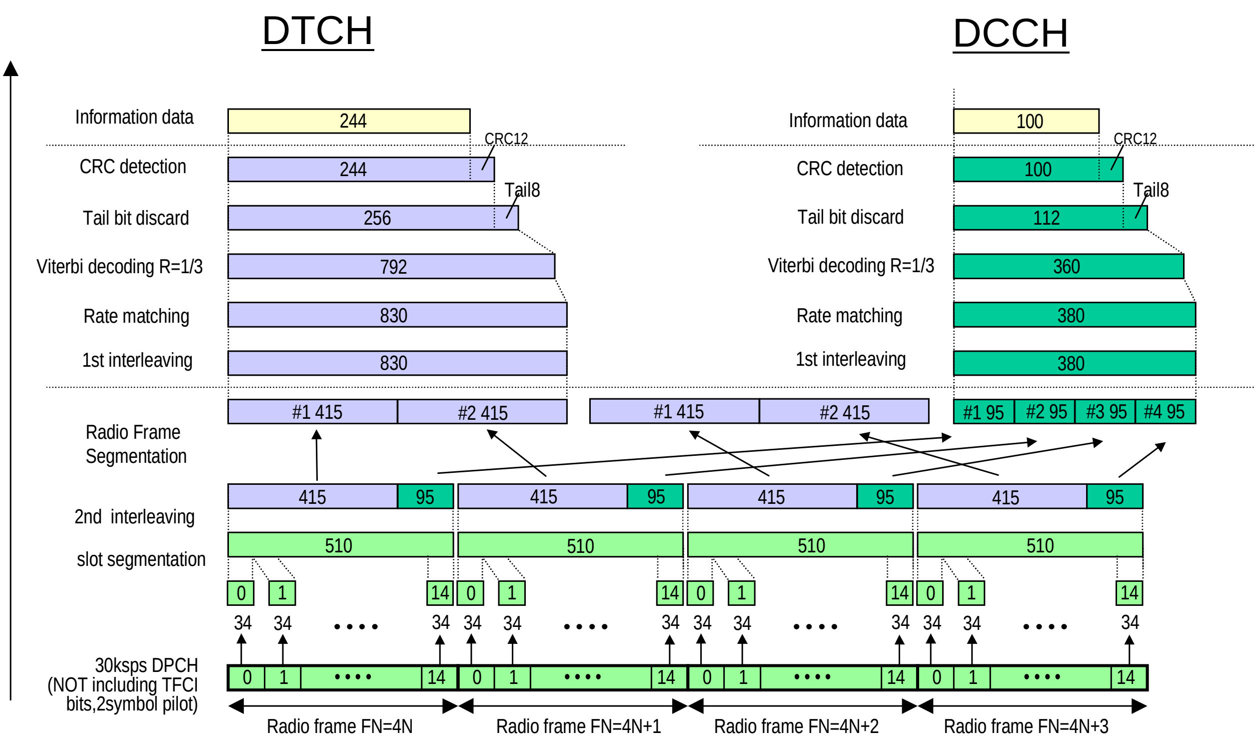


Figure A.9 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 1)

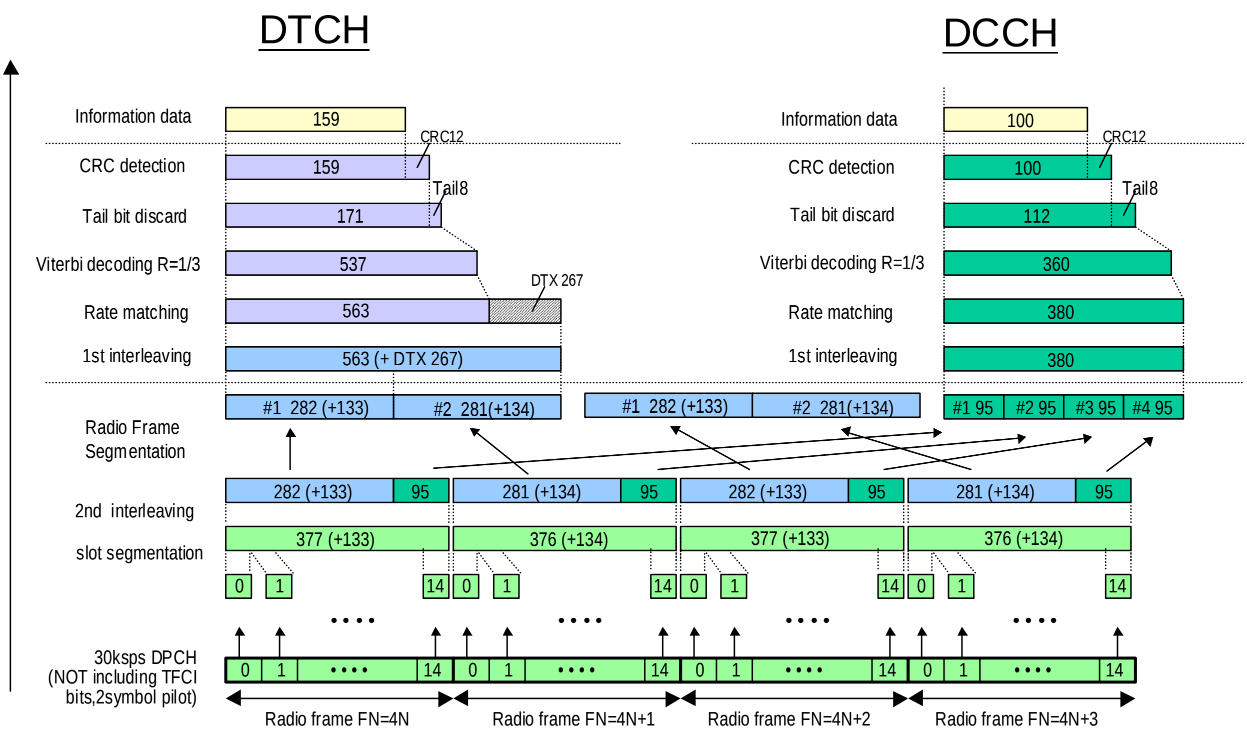


Figure A.10 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 2)

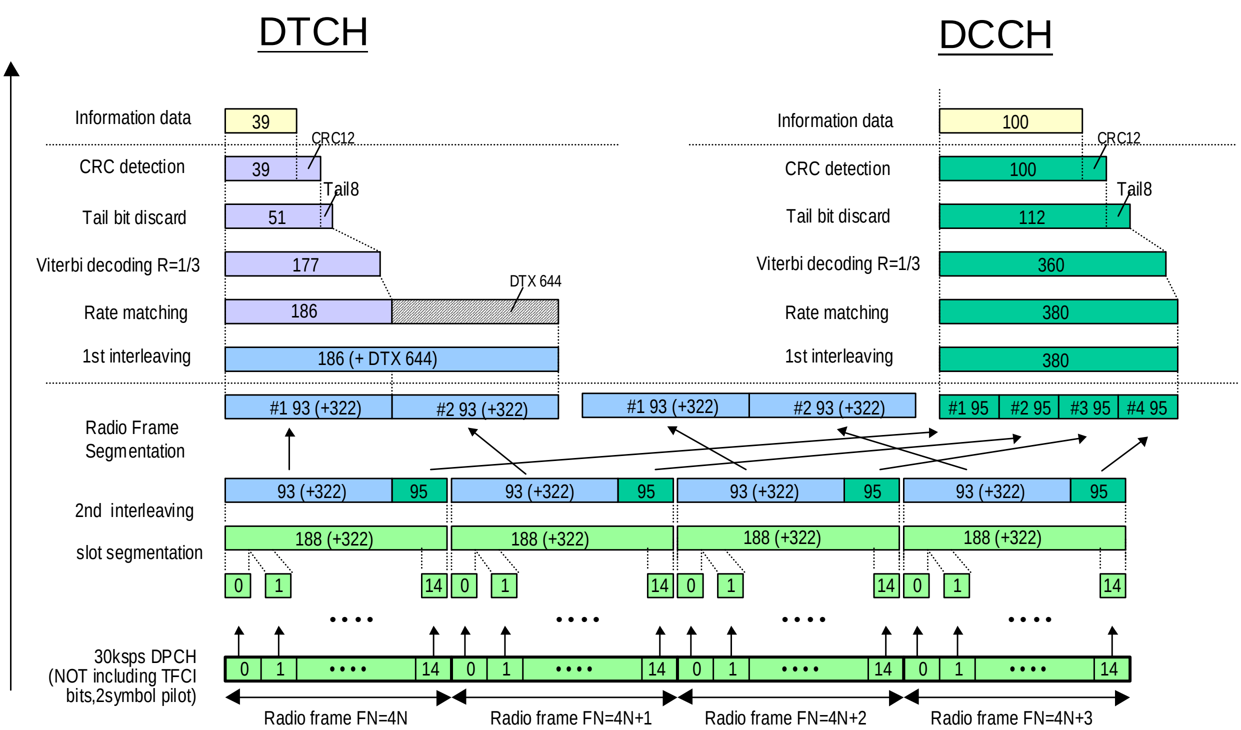


Figure A.11 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 3)

A.4A Reference parameters for discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission

The parameters for the UE UL power control operation with discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission test is specified in Table A.20A. Same parameter values are used for 2ms and 10ms E-DCH TTI.Table A.20A: Parameters for the discontinuous UL DPCCH transmission

Parameter	Unit	Level
Enabling_Delay	Radio frames	0
UE_DTX_cycle_1	Subframes	10
UE_DTX_cycle_2	Subframes	10
UE_DTX_DRX_offset	Subframes	0
Inactivity_threshold_for_UE_DTX_cycle2	E-DCH TTI	1
UE_DPCCH_burst_1	Subframes	1
UE_DPCCH_burst_2	Subframes	1
UE_DTX_long_preamble_length	Slots	2
CQI Feedback cycle, k	Milliseconds	0
CQI_DTX_TIMER	Subframes	0

Table A.20B: (void)

Figure A.11A (void)

A.5 DL reference compressed mode parameters

Parameters described in Table A.21 are used in some test specified in TS 25.101 while parameters described in Table A.22 and Table A.22A are used in some tests specified in TS 25.133.

Parameters in Table A.21 are applicable when compressed mode by spreading factor reduction is used in downlink.

Table A.21: Compressed mode reference pattern 1 parameters

Parameter	Set 1	Set 2	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	11	4	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	7	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	0	15	Only one gap in use.
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	4	4	
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count)	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	NA	0	Defined by higher layers
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible DL &UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11B	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	

Table A.22: Compressed mode reference pattern 2 parameters

Parameter	Set 1	Set 2	Set 4	Set 5	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	4	4	8	10	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	14	10	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	0	0	0	0	
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	3	12	4	8	
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	NA	NA	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible. DL & UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11B	11B	11B	
Scrambling code change	No	No	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	0	0	

Table A.22A: Compressed mode reference pattern 3 parameters

Parameter	Set 1	Set 2	Set 3	Set 4	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	8	8	8	8	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	14	14	14	14	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	0	0	0	0	
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	8	24	24	24	
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	0	4	12	20	
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible. DL & UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	SF/2	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11B	11B	11B	
Scrambling code change	No	No	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	0	0	

A.6 DL reference parameters for PCH tests

The parameters for the PCH demodulation tests are specified in Table A.23 and Table A.24.

Table A.23: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	60
Channel symbol rate	ksps	30
Slot Format #i	-	4
TFCI	-	OFF
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.24: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	PCH
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	240
Transport Block Set Size	240
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	½
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed

A.7 DL reference channel parameters for HSDPA tests

A.7.1 Fixed Reference Channel (FRC)

A.7.1.1 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 1

Table A.25: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 1

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	534	777
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	3	3
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	2	2
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	3202	4664
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	4800	7680
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	19200	19200
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	9600	9600
Coding Rate		0.67	0.61
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	5	4
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM
Note: The HS-DSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but only every third TTI shall be allocated to the UE under test.			

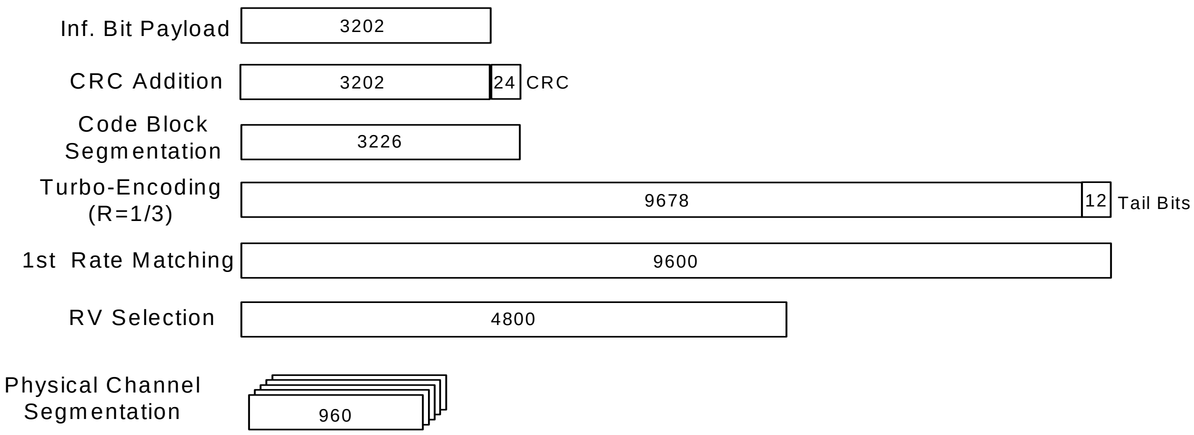


Figure A.12: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 1 (QPSK)

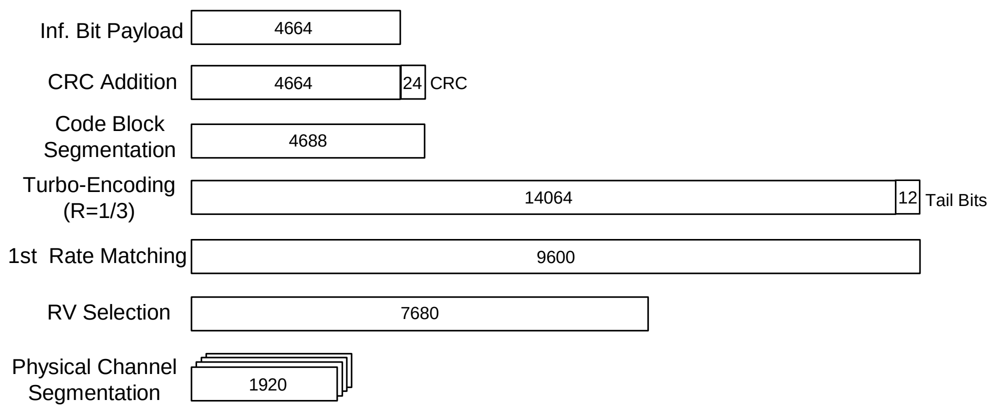


Figure A.13: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 1 (16 QAM)

A.7.1.2 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 2

Table A.26: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 2

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	801	1166
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	2	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	3	3
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	3202	4664
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	4800	7680
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	28800	28800
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	9600	9600
Coding Rate		0.67	0.61
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	5	4
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM
Note: The HS-DSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but only every second TTI shall be allocated to the UE under test.			

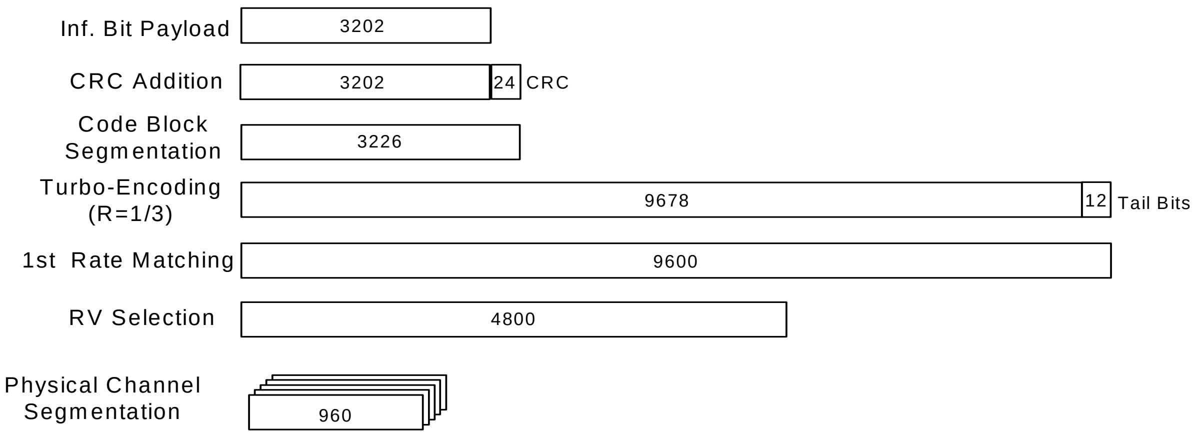


Figure A.14: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 2 (QPSK)

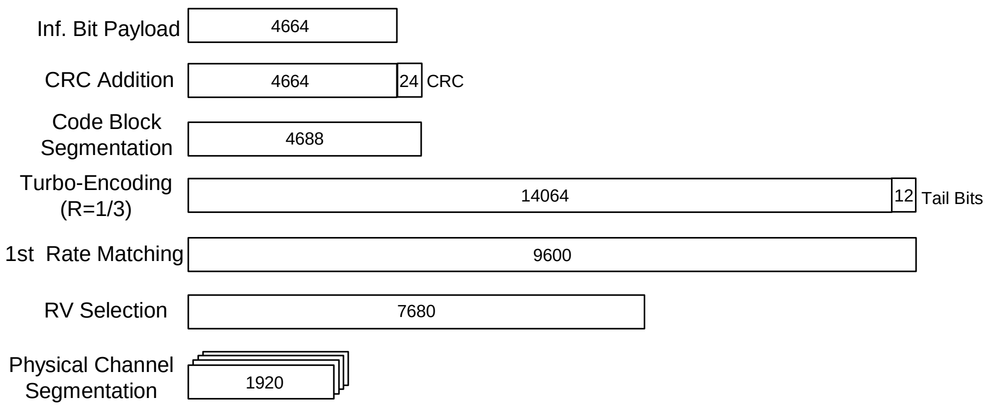


Figure A.15: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 2 (16QAM)

A.7.1.3 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 3/3A

Table A.27: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 3

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	1601	2332
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	3202	4664
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	4800	7680
Total Available SML"s,in UE	SML"s	57600	57600
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	9600	9600
Coding Rate		0.67	0.61
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	5	4
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM
Note: The values in the table defines H-Set 3. H-Set 3A for DC-HSDPA is formed by applying H-Set 3 to each of the carriers available in DC-HSDPA mode.			

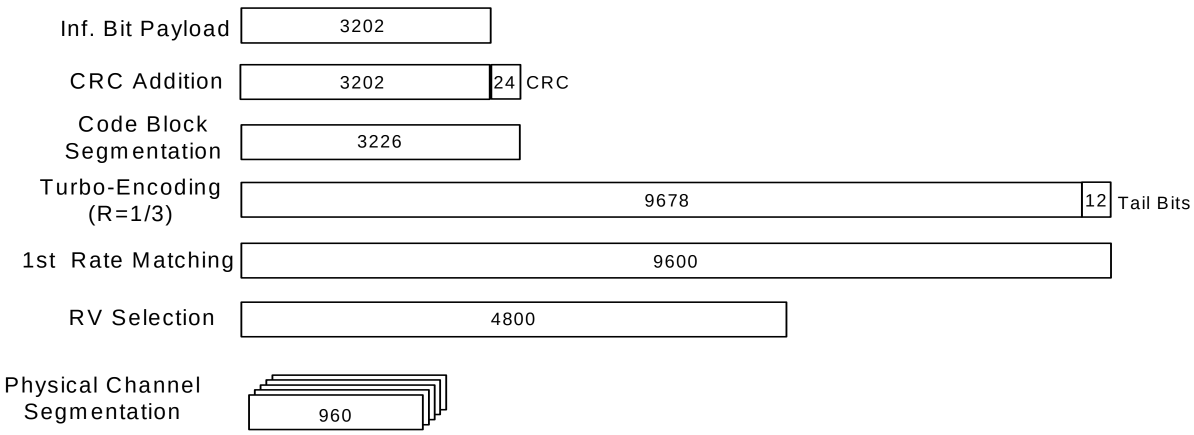


Figure A.16: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 3 (QPSK)

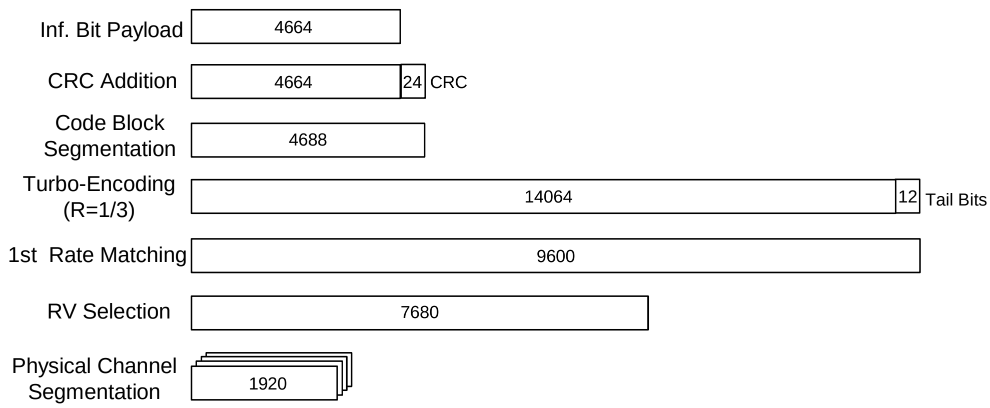


Figure A.17: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 3 (16QAM)

A.7.1.4 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 4

Table A.28: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 4

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	534
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	2
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	3202
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	4800
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	14400
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	7200
Coding Rate		0.67
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	5
Modulation		QPSK
Note: This FRC is used to verify the minimum inter-TTI distance for UE category 11. The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. The six sub-frame HS-SCCH signalling pattern shall repeat as follows: …OOXOXOOOXOXO…, where "X" marks TTI in which HS-SCCH uses the identity of the UE under test and "O" marks TTI, in which HS-SCCH uses a different identity.		

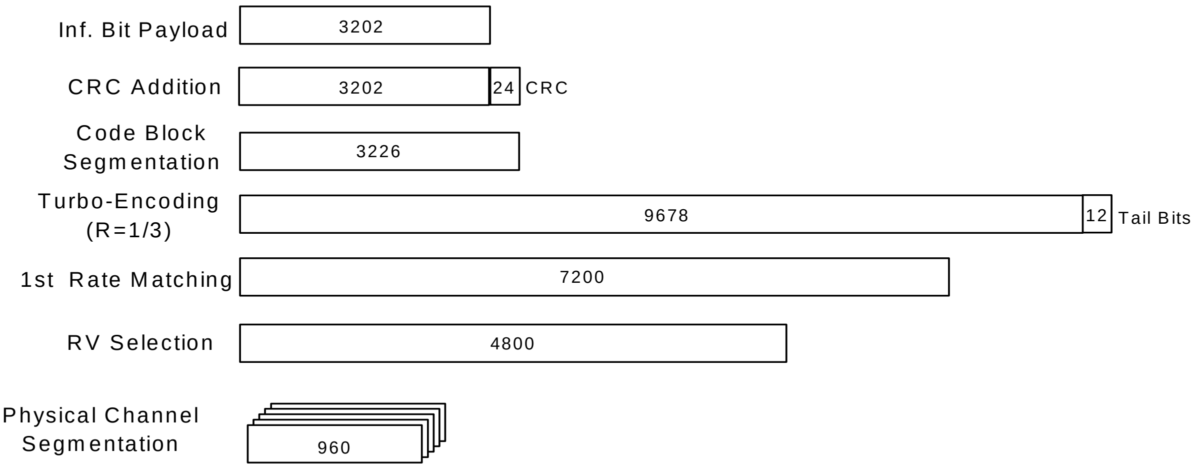


Figure A.18: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 4

A.7.1.5 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 5

Table A.29: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 5

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	801
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	3
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	3202
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	4800
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	28800
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	9600
Coding Rate		0.67
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	5
Modulation		QPSK
Note: This FRC is used to verify the minimum inter-TTI distance for UE category 12. The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power. The six sub-frame HS-SCCH signalling pattern shall repeat as follows: …OOXXXOOOXXXO…, where "X" marks TTI in which HS-SCCH uses the identity of the UE under test and "O" marks TTI, in which HS-SCCH uses a different identity.		

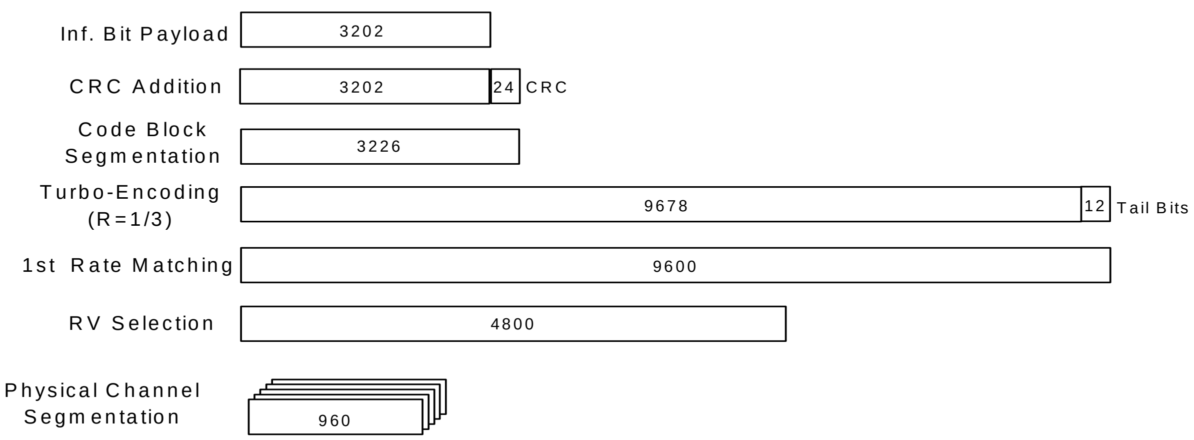


Figure A.19: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 5

A.7.1.6 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 6/6A

Table A.30: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 6/6A

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	3219	4689
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	6438	9377
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	2	2
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	9600	15360
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	115200	115200
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	19200	19200
Coding Rate		0.67	0.61
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	10	8
Modulation		QPSK	16QAM
Note: The values in the table defines H-Set 6. H-Set 6A for DC-HSDPA is formed by applying H-Set 6 to each of the carriers available in DC-HSDPA mode.			

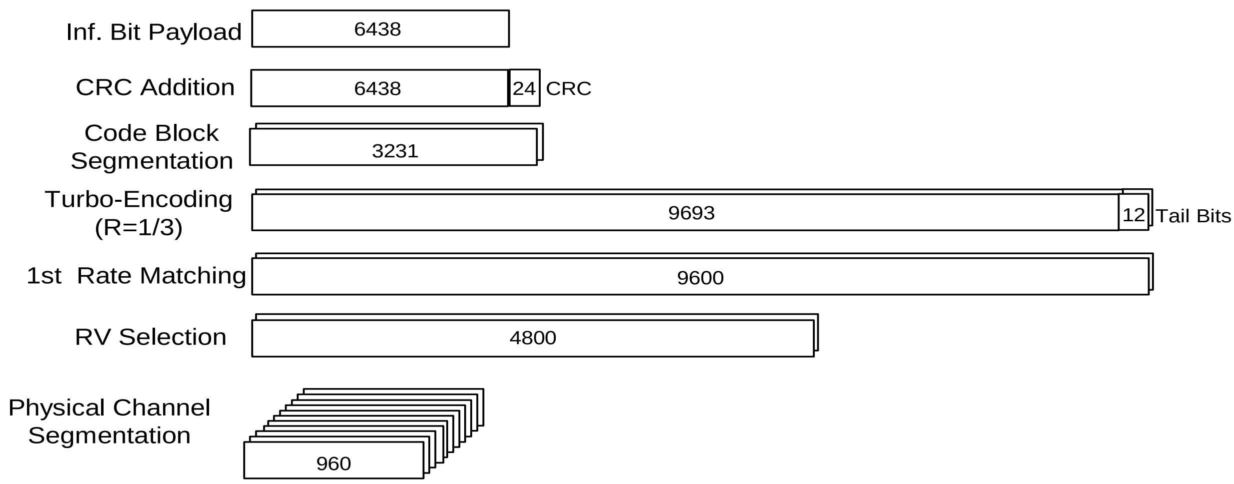


Figure A.20: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 6 (QPSK)

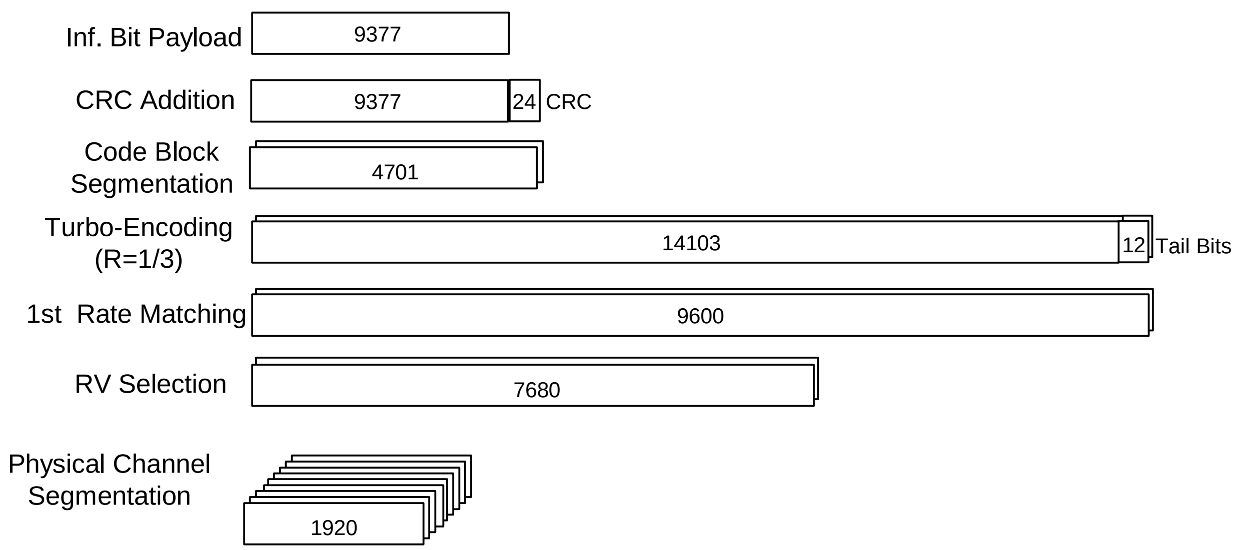


Figure A.21: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 6 (16 QAM)

A.7.1.7 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 7

Table A.30A: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 7

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	37.8
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	8
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	605
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Coding Rate		0.66
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note: This FRC is used to verify CPC operation. The HS-DSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power but only every 8th TTI shall be allocated to the UE under test.		

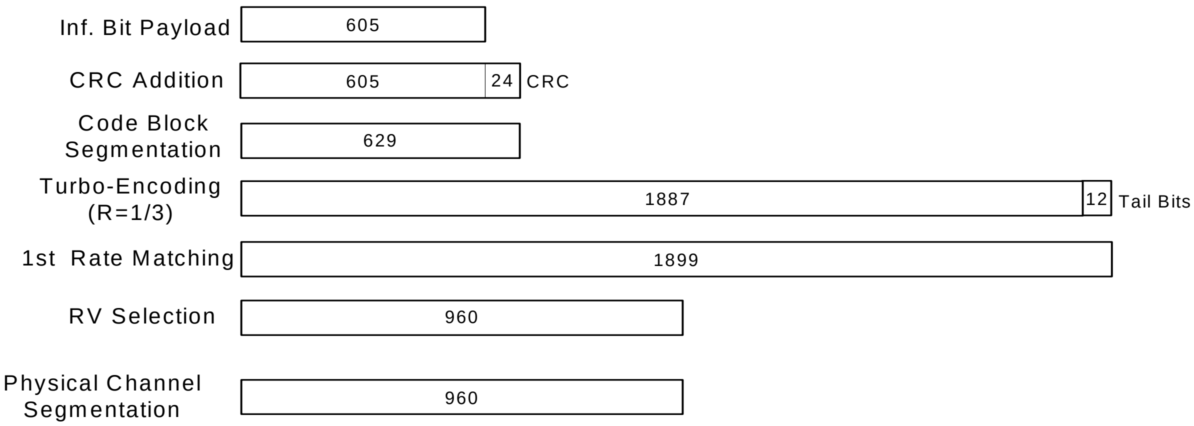


Figure A.22: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 7 (QPSK)

A.7.1.8 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 8/8A

Table A.31: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 8/8A

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	13252	
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1	
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6	
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	26504	
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	6	
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	43200	
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	259200	264000
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	43200	44000
Coding Rate		0.61	0.60
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	15	
Modulation		64QAM	
Note 1: The values in the table define H-Set 8. H-Set 8A for DC-HSDPA is formed by applying H-Set 8 to each of the carriers available in DC-HSDPA mode. Note 2: If 'Total number of soft channel bits' as per HS-DSCH categories is equal to 259200, set 'Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.' As 43200 using an implicit UE IR Buffer Size Allocation. If 'Total number of soft channel bits' is larger than or equal to 264000, set 'Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.' As 44000 using an explicit UE IR Buffer Size Allocation.			

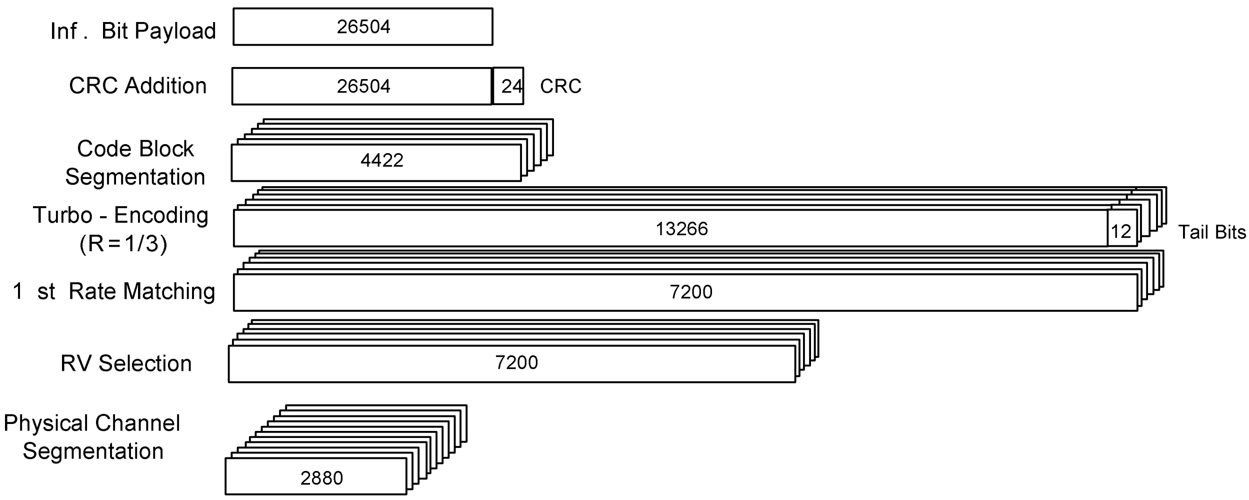


Figure A.23: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 8 (64 QAM)

A.7.1.9 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 9

Table A.32: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 9

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Transport block		Primary	Secondary
Combined Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate		13652	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	8784	4868
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	17568	9736
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	4	2
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	28800	14400
Total available SML"s in UE	Bits	345600	
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	28800	28800
Coding Rate		0.61	0.68
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	15	15
Modulation		16QAM	QPSK

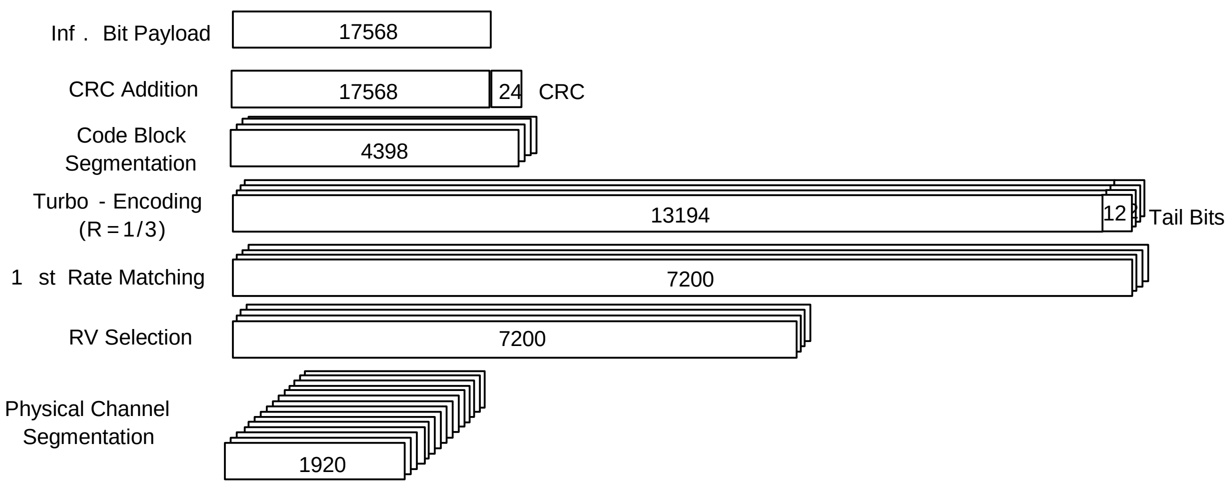


Figure A.24: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 9 Primary Transport Block

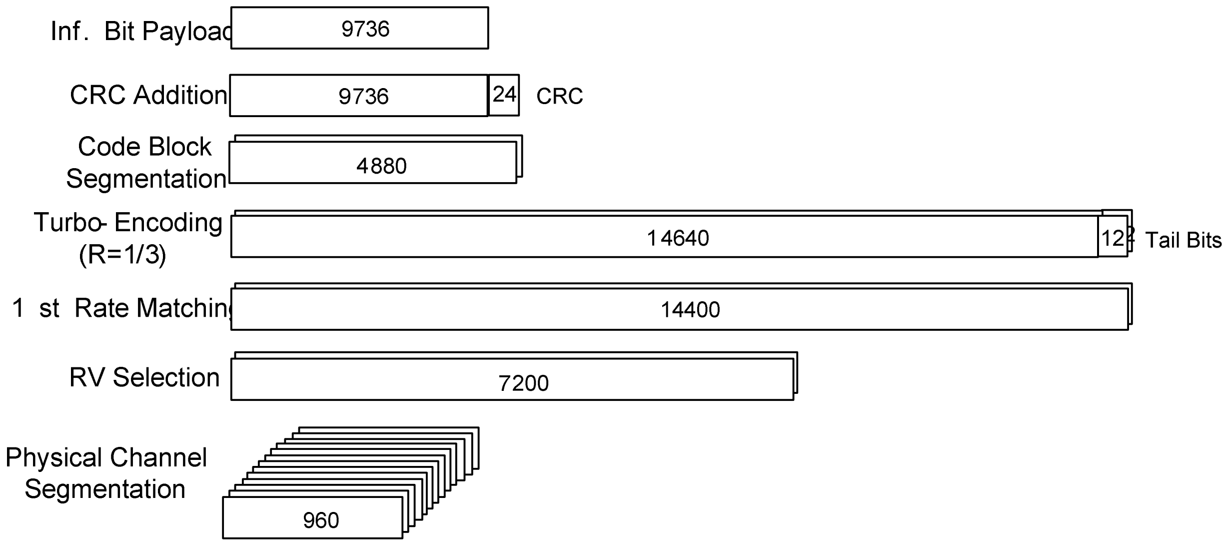


Figure A.25: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 9 Secondary Transport Block

A.7.1.10 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 10/10A

Table A.32: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 10/10A

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	Kbps	8774	4860
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6	6
Information Bit Payload	Bits	17548	9719
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	4	2
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	28800	14400
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	28800	28800
Coding Rate		0.6	0.67
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	15	15
Modulation		16QAM	QPSK
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	Kbps	8774	4860
Note: The values in the table defines H-Set 10. H-Set 10A for DC-HSDPA is formed by applying H-Set 10 to each of the carriers available in DC-HSDPA mode.			

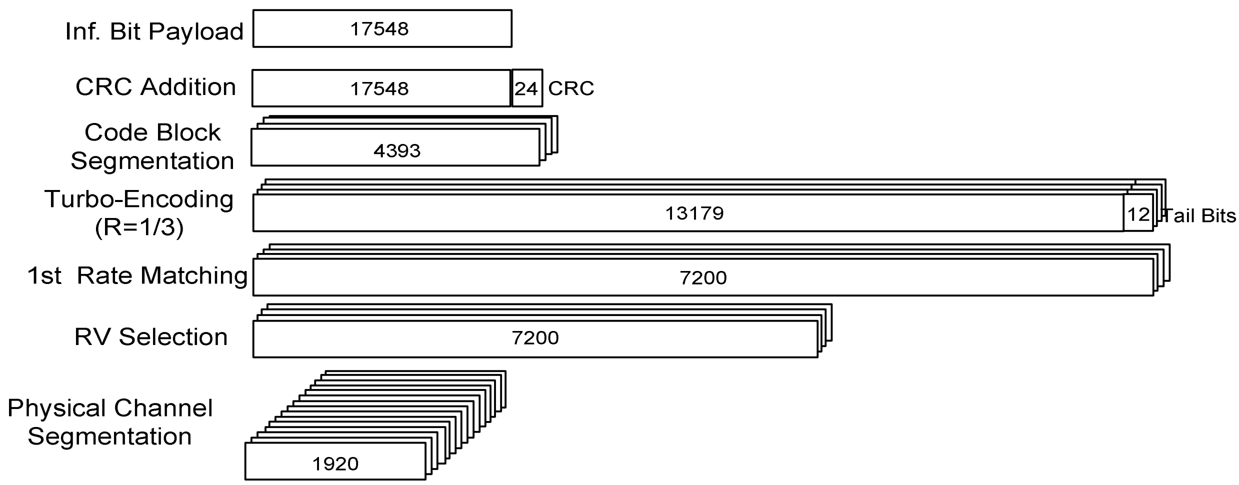


Figure A.24: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 10 (16QAM)

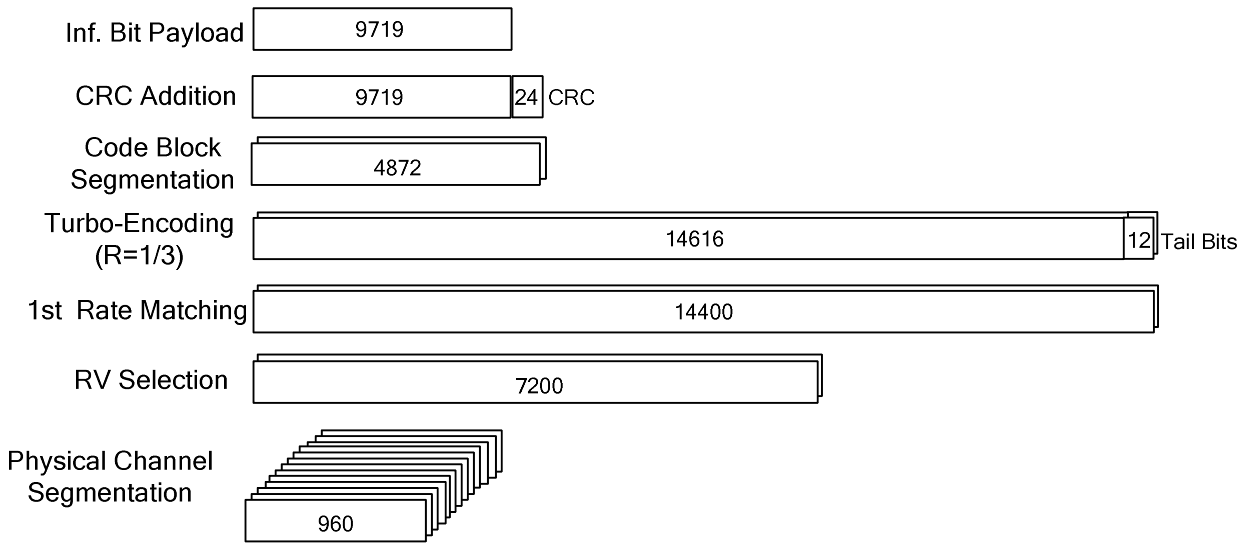


Figure A.25: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 10 (QPSK)

A.7.1.11 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 11

Table A.32: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 11

Parameter	Unit	Value	
Transport block		Primary	Secondary
Combined Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate		22074	
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	13300	8774
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	26504	17568
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	6	4
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	43200	28800
Total available SML"s in UE	Bits	518400	
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	43200	43200
Coding Rate		0.61	0.6
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	15	15
Modulation		64QAM	16QAM

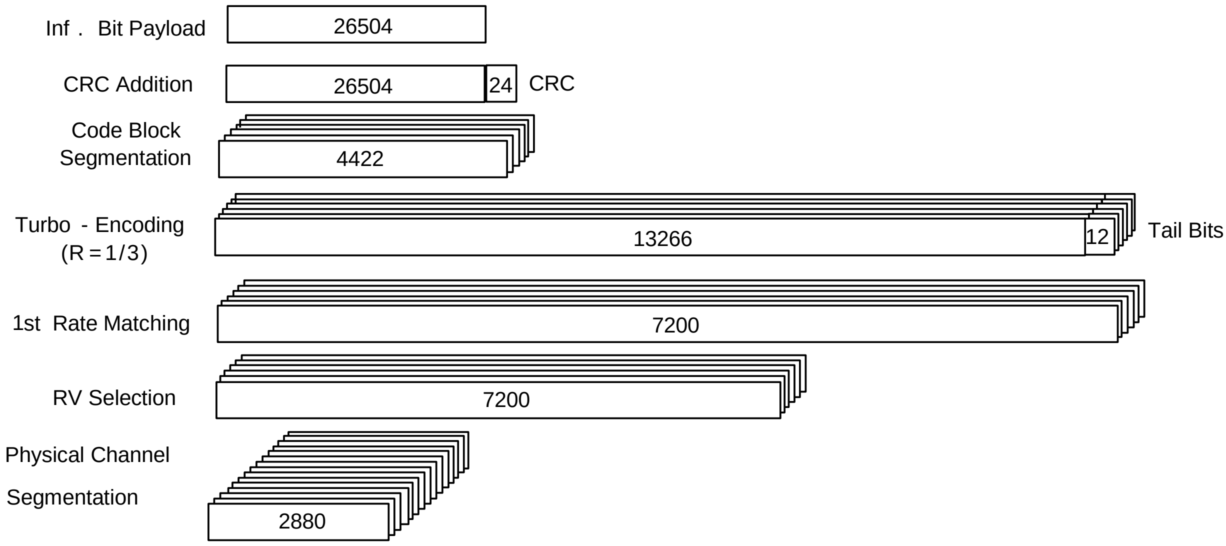


Figure A.26: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 11 Primary Transport Block

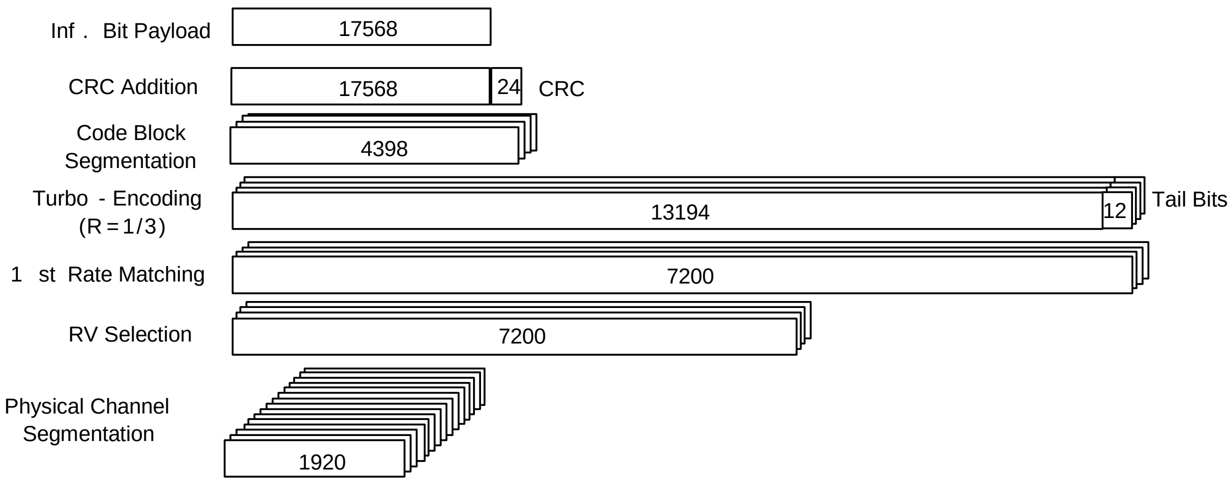


Figure A.27: Coding rate for Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 11 Secondary Transport Block

A.7.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table A.25: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI"s	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Proces ses	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML"s in UE	SML"s	19200
Number of SML"s per HARQ Proc.	SML"s	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table. Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

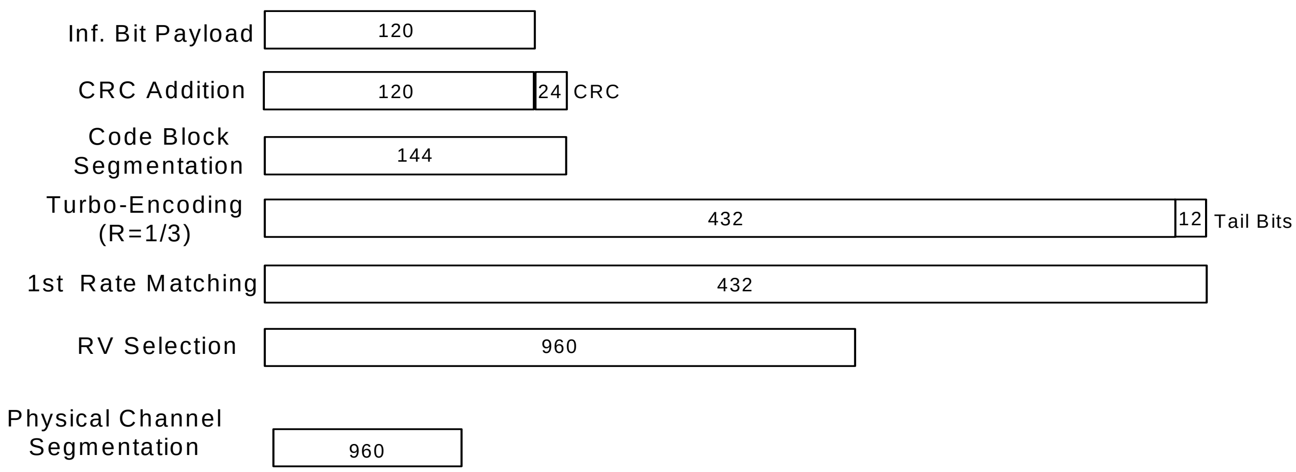


Figure A.12: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

A.8 DL reference parameters for MBMS tests

A.8.1 MCCH

The parameters for the MCCH demodulation tests are specified in Table A.30 and Table A.31.

Table A.30: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	Unit	Level
Channel bit rate	kbps	30
Channel symbol rate	ksps	15
Slot Format #i	-	2
TFCI	-	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0

Table A.31: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	MCCH
User Data Rate	**7.6 kbps**
Transport Channel Number	1
Transport Block Size	72
Transport Block Set Size	72
RLC SDU block size	4088
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms
Repetition period	640 ms
Modification period	1280 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256
Size of CRC	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Flexible

A.8.1 MTCH

The parameters for the MTCH demodulation tests are specified in Table A.32 and Table A.33.

Table A.32: Physical channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	Unit	Level	Level	Level
User Data Rate	**kpbs**	**512**	**256**	**128**
Channel bit rate	kbps	1920	960	480
Channel symbol rate	ksps	480	480	240
Slot Format #i	-	23	14	12
TFCI	-	ON	ON	ON
Power offsets of TFCI and Pilot fields relative to data field	dB	0	0	0

Table A.33: Transport channel parameters for S-CCPCH

Parameter	MTCH			
User Data Rate	**512 kbps MBSFN**	**256 kbps**	**128 kbps 40 ms TTI**	**128 kbps, 80 ms TTI**
Transport Channel Number	1	1	1	1
Transport Block Size	2560	2536	2536	2536
Transport Block Set Size	20480	10144	5072	10144
Nr of transport blocks/TTI	8	4	2	4
RLC SDU block size	20336	10080	5024	10080
Transmission Time Interval	40 ms	40 ms	40 ms	80 ms
Minimum inter-TTI interval	1	1	1	1
Type of Error Protection	Turbo	Turbo	Turbo	Turbo
Rate Matching attribute	256	256	256	256
Size of CRC	16	16	16	16
Position of TrCH in radio frame	Flexible	Flexible	Flexible	Flexible

A.9 DL reference parameters for combined MTCH demodulation and cell identification

Parameters for combined MTCH demodulation and cell identification requirements are defined in Table A.34.

Table A.34: Cell reselection parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value
Serving cell in the initial condition		Cell1
Neighbour cells		32 intra-frequency neighbour cells are indicated including Cell2 and Cell3
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measure		CPICH E_c/N_0
Qqualmin	dB	-20
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dB	21
Qhyst2	dB	20 dB
Treselection	seconds	4
Sintrasearch	dB	not sent
IE 'FACH Measurement occasion info'		not sent

Annex B (normative) : Propagation conditions

B.1 (void)

B.2 Propagation Conditions

B.2.1 Static propagation condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading and multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

B.2.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

Table B1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

Table B.1: Propagation Conditions for Multi path Fading Environments (Cases 1 to 6)

Case 1		Case 2		Case 3		Case 4		Case 5 (Note 1)		Case 6	
Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 3 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 3 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 120 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 3 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 50 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 250 km/h	
Speed for Band V, VI and VIII: 7 km/h		Speed for Band V, VI and VIII: 7 km/h		Speed for Band V, VI and VIII: 282 km/h (Note 2)		Speed for Band V, VI and VIII: 7 km/h		Speed for Band V,VI and VIII: 118 km/h		Speed for Band V, VI and VIII: 583 km/h (Note 2)	
Speed for Band VII: 2.3 km/h		Speed for Band VII: 2.3 km/h		Speed for Band VII: 92 km/h		Speed for Band VII: 2.3 km/h		Speed for Band VII: 38 km/h		Speed for Band VII: 192 km/h	
Speed for Band XI: 4.1 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 4.1 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 166 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 4.1 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 69 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 345 km/h (Note 2)	
Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 8 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 8 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 320 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 8 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 133 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 668 km/h	
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
976	-10	976	0	260	-3	976	0	976	-10	260	-3
		20000	0	521	-6					521	-6
				781	-9					781	-9

NOTE 1: Case 5 is only used in TS25.133.

NOTE 2: Speed above 250km/h is applicable to demodulation performance requirements only.

Table B.1A (void)

Table B.1B shows propagation conditions that are used for HSDPA performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. For HSDPA and DCH enhanced performance requirements, the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals provided in each receiver antenna port shall be independent. For DC-HSDPA requirements, the fading of the signals for each cell shall be independent.

Table B.1B: Propagation Conditions for Multi-Path Fading Environments for HSDPA Performance Requirements

ITU Pedestrian A Speed 3km/h (PA3)		**ITU Pedestrian B Speed 3km/h (PB3)**		**ITU vehicular A Speed 30km/h (VA30)**		**ITU vehicular A Speed 120km/h (VA120)**	
Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X 3 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X 3 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X 30 km/h		Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X 120 km/h	
Speed for Band V, VI, VIII 7 km/h		Speed for Band V, VI, VIII 7 km/h		Speed for Band V, VI, VIII 71 km/h		Speed for Band V, VI, VIII 282 km/h (Note 1)	
Speed for Band VII 2.3 km/h		Speed for Band VII 2.3 km/h		Speed for Band VII 23 km/h		Speed for Band VII 92 km/h	
Speed for Band XI: 4.1 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 4.1 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 41 km/h		Speed for Band XI: 166 km/h (Note 1)	
Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 8 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 8 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 80 km/h		Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV 320 km/h	
Relative Delay [ns]	**Relative Mean Power [dB]**	**Relative Delay [ns]**	**Relative Mean Power [dB]**	**Relative Delay [ns]**	**Relative Mean Power [dB]**	**Relative Delay [ns]**	**Relative Mean Power [dB]**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110	-9.7	200	-0.9	310	-1.0	310	-1.0
190	-19.2	800	-4.9	710	-9.0	710	-9.0
410	-22.8	1200	-8.0	1090	-10.0	1090	-10.0
		2300	-7.8	1730	-15.0	1730	-15.0
		3700	-23.9	2510	-20.0	2510	-20.0

NOTE 1: Speed above 120km/h is applicable to demodulation performance requirements only.

Table B.1C shows propagation conditions that are used for CQI test in multi-path fading and HS-SCCH-less demodulation of HS-DSCH. For HSDPA enhanced performance requirements, the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals provided in each receiver antenna port shall be independent. For DC-HSDPA requirements, the fading of the signals for each cell shall be independent.

Table B.1C: Propagation Conditions for CQI test in multi-path fading and HS-SCCH-less demodulation of HS-DSCH

Case 8, Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 30km/h Speed for Band V, VI and VIII 71km/h Speed for Band VII: 23km/h Speed for Band XI: 41km/h Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV: 80 km/h	
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative mean Power [dB]
0	0
976	-10

Table B.1D shows propagation conditions that are used for MBMS demodulation performance measurements in multi-path fading environment.

Table B.1D: Propagation Conditions for Multi-Path Fading Environments for MBMS Performance Requirements

ITU vehicular A Speed 3km/h (VA 3)	
Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X 3 km/h	
Speed for Band V, VI and VIII 7 km/h	
Speed for Band VII: 2.3 km/h	
Speed for Band XI: 4.1 km/h	
Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV: 8 km/h	
Relative Delay [ns]	**Relative Mean Power [dB]**
0	0
310	-1.0
710	-9.0
1090	-10.0
1730	-15.0
2510	-20.0

Table B.1E shows propagation conditions that are used for MBSFN demodulation performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

The fading of the signals and the AWGN signals provided in each receiver antenna port shall be independent.

Table B.1E: Propagation Conditions for Multi-Path Fading Environments for MBSFN Demodulation Performance Requirements

MBSFN channel model	
Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X 3 km/h	
Speed for Band V, VI and VIII 7 km/h	
Speed for Band VII: 2.3 km/h	
Speed for Band XI 4.1 km/h	
Speed for Band XII, XIII and XIV 8 km/h	
Relative Delay [ns]	**Relative Mean Power [dB]**
0	0
310	-1
710	-9
1090	-10
1730	-15
2510	-20
12490	-10
12800	-11
13200	-19
13580	-20
14220	-25
15000	-30
27490	-20
27800	-21
28200	-29
28580	-30
29220	-35
30000	-40

B.2.3 Moving propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the baseband performance are non fading channel models with two taps. The moving propagation condition has two tap, one static, Path0, and one moving, Path1. The time difference between the two paths is according Equation (B.1). The taps have equal strengths and equal phases.

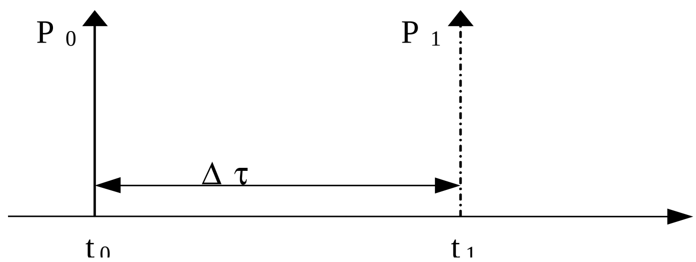


Figure B.1: The moving propagation conditions

$$\Delta\tau = B + \frac{A}{2}\left(1 + \sin(\Delta\omega \cdot t)\right) \qquad \text{(B.1)}$$

The parameters in the equation are shown in the following table.

Table B.2

Parameter	Value
A	5 μs
B	1 μs
Δω	$40*10^{-3}$ s^{-1}

B.2.4 Birth-Death propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the base band performance is a non fading propagation channel with two taps. The moving propagation condition has two taps, Path1 and Path2 which alternate between "birth" and "death". The positions the paths appear are randomly selected with an equal probability rate and is shown in Figure B.2.

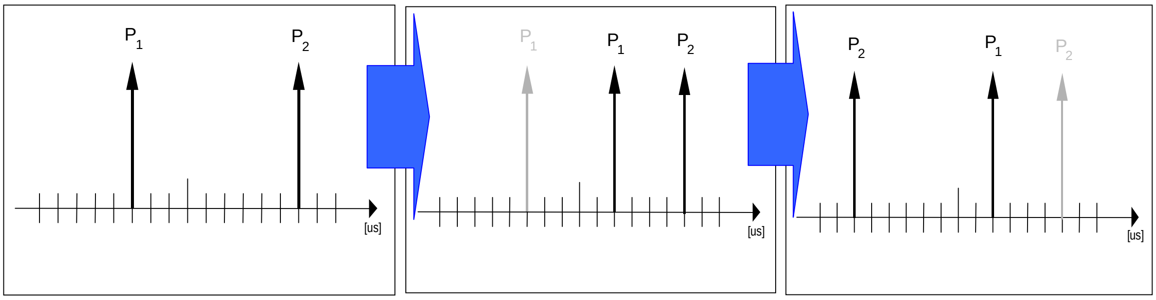


Figure B.2: Birth death propagation sequence

1. Two paths, Path1 and Path2 are randomly selected from the group[-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3,4,5] μs. The paths have equal magnitudes and equal phases.

2. After 191 ms, Path1 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3,4,5] μs but excludes the point Path 2. The magnitudes and the phases of the tap coefficients of Path 1 and Path 2 shall remain unaltered.

3. After an additional 191 ms, Path2 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3,4,5] μs but excludes the point Path 1. The magnitudes and the phases of the tap coefficients of Path 1 and Path 2 shall remain unaltered.

The sequence in 2) and 3) is repeated.

B.2.5 High speed train condition

The high speed train condition for the test of the baseband performance is a non fading propagation channel with one tap. Doppler shift is given by

$$f_s(t) = f_d \cos\theta(t) \qquad \text{(B.2)}$$

where $f_s(t)$ is the Doppler shift and f_d is the maximum Doppler frequency. The cosine of angle $\theta(t)$ is given by

$$\cos\theta(t) = \frac{D_s/2 - vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}{}^2 + (D_s/2 - vt)^2}}\ ,\ 0 \le t \le D_s/v \qquad \text{(B.3)}$$

$$\cos\theta(t) = \frac{-1.5D_s + vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (-1.5D_s + vt)^2}}, \quad D_s/v < t \le 2D_s/v \qquad \text{(B.4)}$$

$$\cos\theta(t) = \cos\theta(t \mod (2D_s/v)), \quad t > 2D_s/v \qquad \text{(B.5)}$$

where $D_s/2$ is the initial distance of the train from BS, and $D_{\min}$ is BS-Railway track distance, both in meters; v is the velocity of the train in m/s, t is time in seconds.

Doppler shift and cosine angle is given by equation B.2 and B.3-B.5 respectively, where the required input parameters listed in table B.3 and the resulting Doppler shift shown in Figure B.3 are applied for all frequency bands.

Table B.3

Parameter	Value
D_s	300 m
$D_{\min}$	2 m
v	300 km/h
f_d	600 Hz

NOTE1: Parameters for HST conditions in table B.3 including f_d and Doppler shift trajectories presented on figure B.3 were derived for Band1.

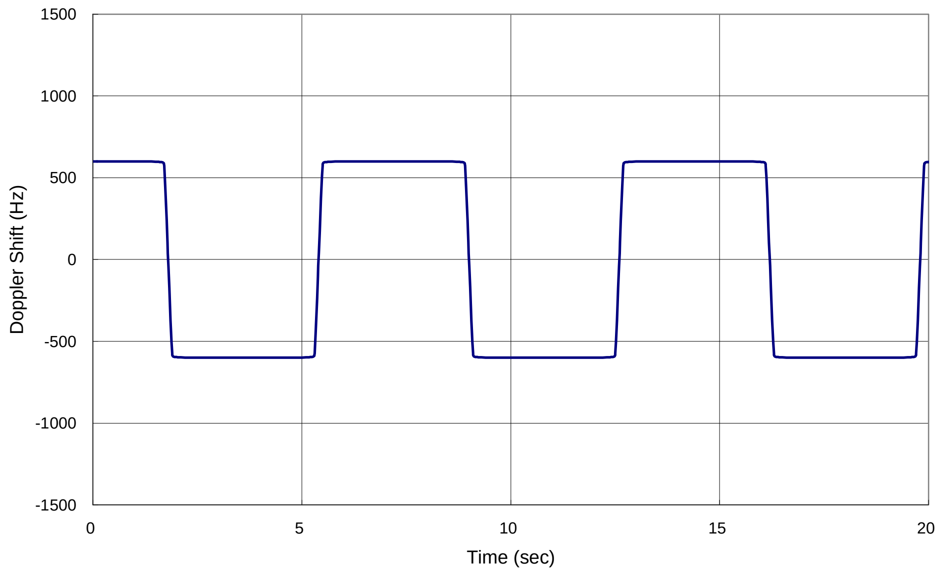


Figure B.3: Doppler shift trajectory

B.2.6 MIMO propagation conditions

MIMO propagation conditions are defined for a 2x2 antenna configuration. The resulting propagation channel shall be characterized by a complex 2x2 matrix termed

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} h_{11} & h_{12} \\ h_{21} & h_{22} \end{pmatrix}.$$

The channel coefficients of **H** shall be defined as a function of the possible precoding vectors or matrices. The possible precoding vectors for MIMO operation according to [8] shall be termed

$$\mathbf{w}^{(1)} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1+\mathrm{j}}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{w}^{(2)} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1-\mathrm{j}}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{w}^{(3)} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{-1+\mathrm{j}}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{w}^{(4)} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{-1-\mathrm{j}}{2} \end{pmatrix} \qquad \text{(EQ.B.2.6.1)}$$

In what follows. Furthermore the following possible precoding matrices shall be defined:

$$\mathbf{W}^{(1)} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{w}^{(1)} & \mathbf{w}^{(4)} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{W}^{(2)} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{w}^{(2)} & \mathbf{w}^{(3)} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{W}^{(3)} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{w}^{(3)} & \mathbf{w}^{(2)} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{W}^{(4)} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{w}^{(4)} & \mathbf{w}^{(1)} \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{(EQ.B.2.6.2)}$$

B.2.6.1 MIMO Single Stream Fading Conditions

For MIMO single stream conditions, the resulting propagation channel shall be generated using two independent fading processes with classical Doppler and one randomly picked but fixed precoding vector $\mathbf{w}$ out of the set defined in equation EQ.B.2.6.1. The two fading processes shall be generated according to the parameters in Table B.4

Table B.4

MIMO Single Stream Conditions, Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 3km/h Speed for Band V, VI and VIII 7.1km/h Speed for Band VII: 2.3km/h Speed for Band XI: 4.1km/h Speed for Band XII, XIII and XIV 8 km/h		
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	(Amplitude, phase) symbols
0	0	(a_1, φ_1)
0	0	(a_2, φ_2)

NOTE: The amplitude a_2 is not used in tests under MIMO single stream conditions, only the phase φ_2 will be used.

The channel coefficients of the resulting propagation channnel under MIMO single stream condiitons shall be given by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} h_{11} & h_{12} \\ h_{21} & h_{22} \end{pmatrix} = a_1 \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \exp(\mathrm{j} \cdot \varphi_1) \\ \exp(-\mathrm{j} \cdot \varphi_2) \end{pmatrix} \cdot \mathbf{w}^{\mathrm{H}}$$

The generation of the resulting channel coefficients for MIMO single stream conditions and the association with the transmitter and receiver ports are depicted Figure B.4. Figure B.4 does not restrict test system implementation.

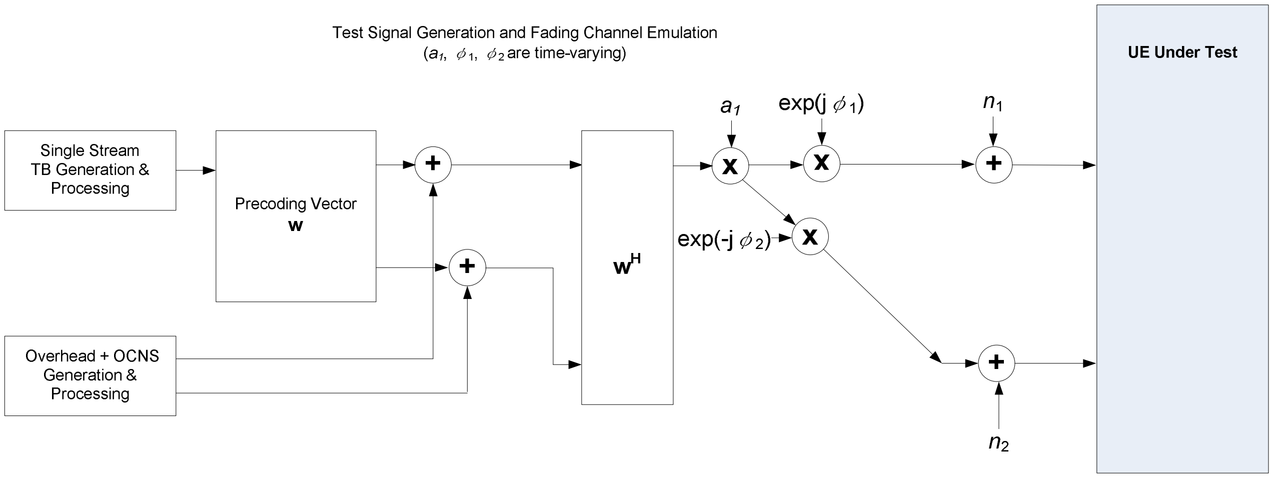


Figure B.4: Test setup under MIMO Single Stream Fading Conditions

B.2.6.2 MIMO Dual Stream Fading Conditions

For MIMO dual stream conditions, the resulting propagation channel shall be generated using two independent fading processes with classical Doppler and one randomly picked but fixed precoding matrix $\mathbf{W}$ out of the set defined in equation EQ.B.2.6.2. The two fading processes shall be generated according to the parameters in Table B.5

Table B.5

MIMO Dual Stream Conditions, Speed for Band I, II, III, IV, IX and X: 3km/h Speed for Band V, VI and VIII 7.1km/h Speed for Band VII: 2.3km/h Speed for Band XI: 4.1km/h Speed for Band XII, XIII and XIV: 8 km/h		
Relative Delay [ns]	Relative Mean Power [dB]	(Amplitude, phase) symbols
0	0	$(a_1\ ,\varphi_1)$
0	-3	$(a_2\ ,\varphi_2)$

The channel coefficients of the resulting propagation channnel under MIMO dual stream condiitons shall be given by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} h_{11} & h_{12} \\ h_{21} & h_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \begin{pmatrix} \exp(\mathrm{j}\cdot\varphi_1) & \exp(\mathrm{j}\cdot\varphi_2) \\ \exp(-\mathrm{j}\cdot\varphi_2) & -\exp(-\mathrm{j}\cdot\varphi_1) \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & 0 \\ 0 & a_2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \mathbf{W}^{\mathrm{H}}$$

The generation of the resulting channel coefficients for MIMO dual stream conditions and the association with the transmitter and receiver ports are depicted Figure B.5. Figure B.5 does not restrict test system implementation.

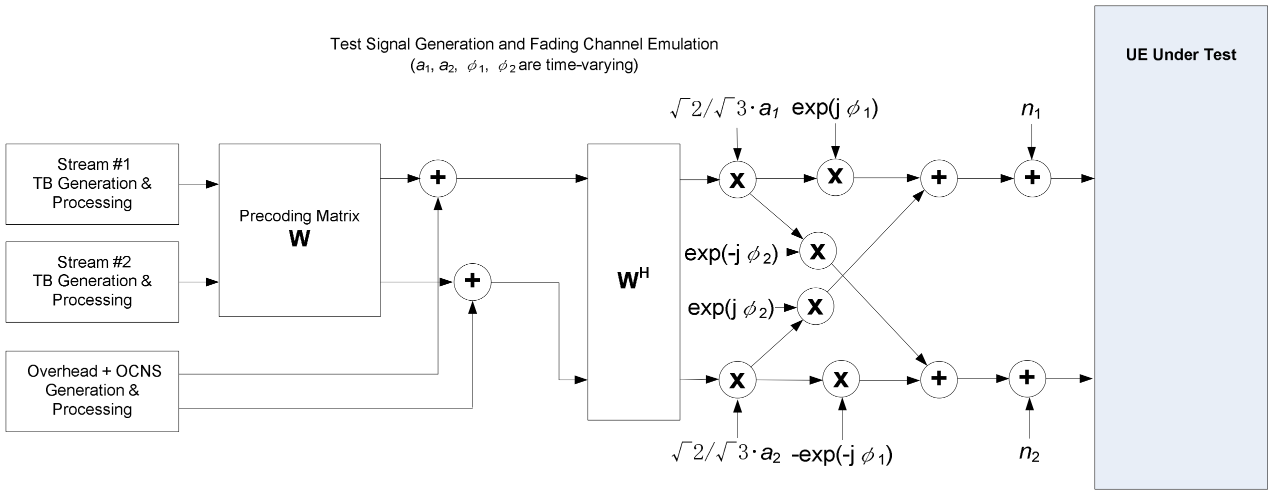


Figure B.5: Test setup under MIMO Dual Stream Fading Conditions

B.2.6.3 MIMO Dual Stream Static Orthogonal Conditions

The channel coefficients of the resulting propagation channnel under MIMO dual stream condiitons shall be given by

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} h_{11} & h_{12} \\ h_{21} & h_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

The generation of the resulting channel coefficients for MIMO dual stream conditions and the association with the transmitter and receiver ports are depicted Figure B.6. Figure B.6 does not restrict test system implementation.

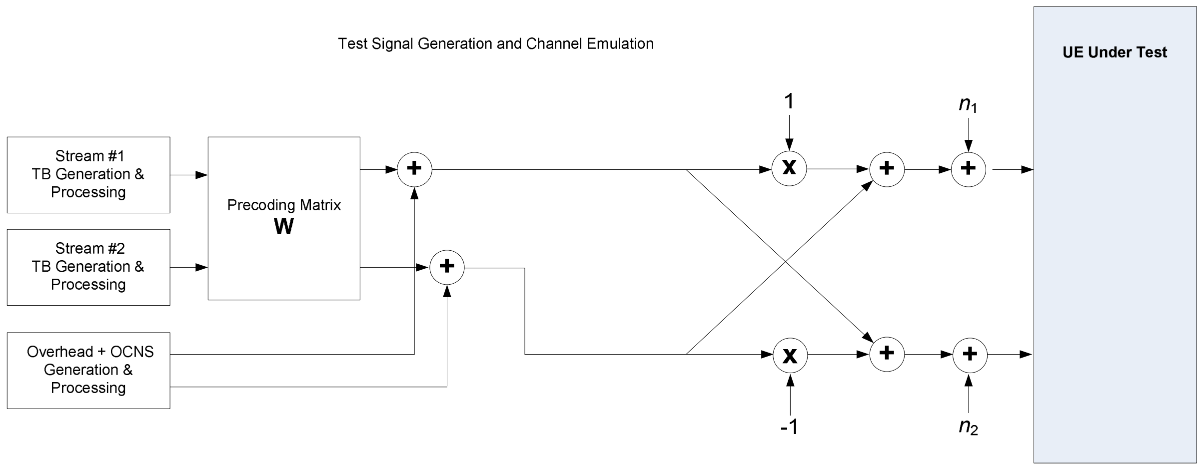


Figure B.6: Test setup under MIMO Dual Stream Static Orthogonal Conditions

Annex C (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

C.1 General

This annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

C.2 Connection Set-up

Table C.1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Table C.1: Downlink Physical Channels required for connection set-up

Physical Channel
P-CPICH
P-CCPCH
SCH
S-CCPCH
PICH
AICH
DPCH

C.3 During connection

The following clauses, describes the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done. For these measurements the offset between DPCH and SCH shall be zero chips at Node B meaning that SCH is overlapping with the first symbols in DPCH in the beginning of DPCH slot structure.

C.3.1 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table C.2 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 7) with the exception of subclause 7.4 (Maximum input level).

Table C.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power ratio
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	Test dependent power

C.3.2 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table C.3 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements (clause 8), including subclause 7.4 (Maximum input level) and subclause 6.4.4 (Out-of-synchronization handling of output power).

Table C.3: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[1]

Physical Channel	Power ratio	NOTE
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	Use of P-CPICH or S-CPICH as phase reference is specified for each requirement and is also set by higher layer signalling.
S-CPICH	S-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of S-CPICH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P-CPICH. When S-CPICH is not the phase reference, it is not transmitted.
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	When BCH performance is tested the P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior is test dependent
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of DPCH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P-CPICH. When BCH performance is tested the DPCH is not transmitted.
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one[1]	OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels as specified in table C.6.

NOTE 1 For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.

C.3.3 Connection with open-loop transmit diversity mode

Table C.4 is applicable for measurements for subclause 8.6.1 (Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode).

Table C.4: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[1]

Physical Channel	Power ratio	NOTE
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/Ior = -13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/Ior = -13 dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec1/Ior = -15 dB	1. STTD applied 2. Total P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec2/Ior = -15 dB	
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	1. TSTD applied. 2. This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels 3. When BCH performance is tested the P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior is test dependent
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/Ior = -18 dB	1. STTD applied 2. Total PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/Ior = -18 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. STTD applied 2. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one[1]	1.This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2.OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels as specified in Table C.6.

NOTE 1 For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.

C.3.4 Connection with closed loop transmit diversity mode

Table C.5 is applicable for measurements for subclause 8.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode).

Table C.5: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[1]

Physical Channel	Power ratio	NOTE
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/Ior = -13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/Ior = -13 dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec1/Ior = -15 dB	1. STTD applied
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec2/Ior = -15 dB	1. STTD applied, 2. total P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	1. TSTD applied
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/Ior = -18 dB	1. STTD applied 2. STTD applied, total PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/Ior = -18 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one (Notes 1 & 2)	1.This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. As specified in Table C.6.
NOTE 1: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used. NOTE 2: For the case of DPCH with transmit diversity, the OCNS power calculation shall be based on the addition of the power from Antenna 1 and Antenna 2, i.e. disregarding any phase relationship between the antennas.		

Table C.6: DPCH Channelization Code and relative level settings for OCNS signal

Channelization Code at SF=128	Relative Level setting (dB) (Note 1)	DPCH Data (see NOTE 3)
2	-1	The DPCH data for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and with any wanted signal over the period of any measurement. For OCNS with transmit diversity the DPCH data sent to each antenna shall be either STTD encoded or generated from uncorrelated sources.
11	-3	
17	-3	
23	-5	
31	-2	
38	-4	
47	-8	
55	-7	
62	-4	
69	-6	
78	-5	
85	-9	
94	-10	
125	-8	
113	-6	
119	0	
NOTE 1: The relative level setting specified in dB refers only to the relationship between the OCNS channels. The level of the OCNS channels relative to the Ior of the complete signal is a function of the power of the other channels in the signal with the intention that the power of the group of OCNS channels is used to make the total signal add up to 1. NOTE 2: The DPCH Channelization Codes and relative level settings are chosen to simulate a signal with realistic Peak to Average Ratio. NOTE 3: For MBSFN, the group of OCNS channels represent orthogonal S-CCPCH channels instead of DPCH. Transmit diversity is not applicable to MBSFN which excludes STTD.		

C.3.5 (void)

Table C.6A: (void)

C.4 W-CDMA Modulated Interferer

Table C.7 describes the downlink Channels that are transmitted as part of the W-CDMA modulated interferer.

Table C.7: Spreading Code, Timing offsets and relative level settings for W-CDMA Modulated Interferer signal channels

Channel Type	Spreading Factor	Channelization Code	Timing offset ($x256T_{chip}$)	Power	NOTE
P-CCPCH	256	1	0	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	
SCH	256	-	0	SCH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	The SCH power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
P-CPICH	256	0	0	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	
PICH	256	16	16	PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	
OCNS	See table C.6			Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of the dedicated data channels. As specified in Table C.6.

C.5 HSDPA DL Physical channels

C.5.1 Downlink Physical Channels connection set-up

Table C.8 is applicable for the measurements for tests in subclause 7.4.2, 9.2.1 and 9.3. Table C.9 is applicable for the measurements for tests in subclause 9.2.2 and 9.2.4. Table C.10 is applicable for the measurements for tests in subclause 9.2.3. Table C.11 is applicable for the measurements for tests in subclause 9.4.1. Table C.12 is applicable for the measurements in subclause 9.4.2. Table C.12A and C.12B are applicable to requirements in subclause 9.6.

Table C.8: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA/DC-HSDPA receiver testing for Single Link performance.

Physical Channel	Parameter	Value	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior	-10dB	
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	Mean power level is shared with SCH.
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	Mean power level is shared with P-CCPCH – SCH includes P- and S-SCH, with power split between both. P-SCH code is S_dl,0 as per TS25.213 S-SCH pattern is scrambling code group 0
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior	-15dB	
DPCH	DPCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific only for serving HS-DSCH cell, omitted otherwise	12.2 kbps DL reference measurement channel as defined in Annex A.3.1
HS-SCCH-1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	Specifies fraction of Node-B radiated power transmitted when TTI is active (i.e. due to minimum inter-TTI interval).
HS-SCCH-2	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	No signalling scheduled, or power radiated, on this HS-SCCH, but signalled to the UE as present.
HS-SCCH-3	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-SCCH-4	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-PDSCH	HS-PDSCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	.
OCNS		Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of a number of dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13 and C. 13A. Table C.13 specifies the OCNS setup for H-Set 1 to H-Set 6. Table C.13A specifies the OCNS setup for H-Set 8 and H-set 10.

Table C.9: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA/DC-HSDPA receiver testing for Open Loop Transmit Diversity and MIMO performance.

Physical Channel	Parameter	Value	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/Ior	-13dB	1. Total P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/Ior	-13dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec1/Ior	-15dB	1. STTD applied. 2. Total P-CCPCH Ec/Ior is -12dB.
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec2/Ior	-15dB	
SCH (antenna ½)	SCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	1. TSTD applied. 2. Power divided equally between primary and secondary SCH.
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/Ior	-18dB	1. STTD applied. 2. Total PICH Ec/Ior is -15dB.
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/Ior	-18dB	
DPCH	DPCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific only for serving HS-DSCH cell, omitted otherwise	1. STTD applied.
HS-SCCH-1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	1. STTD applied. 2. Specifies fraction of Node-B radiated power transmitted when TTI is active (i.e. due to minimum inter-TTI interval).
HS-SCCH-2	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	1. UE assumes STTD applied. 2. No signalling scheduled, or power radiated, on this HS-SCCH, but signalled to the UE as present.
HS-SCCH-3	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	1. As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-SCCH-4	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	2. As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-PDSCH	HS-PDSCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	1. STTD applied for open loop transmit diversity tests, precoding used for MIMO tests
OCNS		Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one (Note 1)	1. Balance of power I_{or} of the Node-B is assigned to OCNS. 2. Power divided equally between antennas. 3. OCNS interference consists of a number of dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13 and C.13A.Table C.13 specifies the OCNS setup for H-Set 1 to H-set 6. Table C.13A specifies the OCNS setup for H-Set 9 and H-Set 11.

NOTE 1 For the case of DPCH with transmit diversity, the OCNS power calculation shall be based on the addition of the power from Antenna 1 and Antenna 2, i.e. disregarding any phase relationship between the antennas.

Table C.10: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA receiver testing for Closed Loop. Transmit Diversity (Mode-1) performance.

Physical Channel	Parameter	Value	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/Ior	-13dB	1. Total P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/Ior	-13dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec1/Ior	-15dB	1. STTD applied. 2. Total P-CCPCH Ec/Ior is -12dB.
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec2/Ior	-15dB	
SCH (antenna ½)	SCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	1. TSTD applied. 2. Power divided equally between primary and secondary SCH.
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/Ior	-18dB	1. STTD applied. 2. Total PICH Ec/Ior is -15dB.
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/Ior	-18dB	
DPCH	DPCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	1. CL1 applied.
HS-SCCH-1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	1. STTD applied. 2. Specifies fraction of Node-B radiated power transmitted when TTI is active (i.e. due to minimum inter-TTI interval).
HS-SCCH-2	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	1. UE assumes STDD] applied. 2. No signalling scheduled, or power radiated, on this HS-SCCH, but signalled to the UE as present.
HS-SCCH-3	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	1. As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-SCCH-4	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	2. As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-PDSCH	HS-PDSCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	1. CL1 applied.
OCNS		Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one (Note 1)	1. Balance of power I_{or} of the Node-B is assigned to OCNS. 2. Power divided equally between antennas. 3. OCNS interference consists of 6 dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13.

NOTE 1: For the case of DPCH with transmit diversity, the OCNS power calculation shall be based on the addition of the power from Antenna 1 and Antenna 2, i.e. disregarding any phase relationship between the antennas.

Table C.11: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA receiver testing for HS-SCCH detection performance

Parameter	Units	Value	Comment
CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	
P-CCPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12	Mean power level is shared with SCH.
SCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12	Mean power level is shared with P-CCPCH – SCH includes P- and S-SCH, with power split between both. P-SCH code is S_dl,0 as per TS25.213 S-SCH pattern is scrambling code group 0
PICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH-1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-1. The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.
HS-PDSCH-2 E_c/I_{or}	dB	DTX	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-2
HS-PDSCH-3 E_c/I_{or}	dB	DTX	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-3
HS-PDSCH-4 E_c/I_{or}	dB	DTX	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-4
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-8	12.2 kbps DL reference measurement channel as defined in Annex A.3.1
HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	Test Specific	All HS-SCCH"s allocated equal E_c/I_{or}. Specifies E_c/I_{or} when TTI is active.
HS-SCCH-2 E_c/I_{or}	dB		
HS-SCCH-3 E_c/I_{or}	dB		
HS-SCCH-4 E_c/I_{or}	dB		
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one (Note 1)	1. Balance of power I_{or} of the Node-B is assigned to OCNS. 2. OCNS interference consists of 6 dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13.

NOTE 1: For the case of DPCH with transmit diversity, the OCNS power calculation shall be based on the addition of the power from Antenna 1 and Antenna 2, i.e. disregarding any phase relationship between the antennas.

Table C.12: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA receiver testing for HS-SCCH detection performance in Open Loop Diversity

Parameter	Units	Value	Comment
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (antenna 1)	dB	-13	1. Total P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} = -10dB
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or} (antenna 2)	dB	-13	
P-CCPCH E_c/I_{or} (antenna 1)	dB	-15	1. STTD applied 2. Total P-CCPCH E_c/I_{or} = -12dB
P-CCPCH E_c/I_{or} (antenna 2)	dB	-15	
SCH E_c/I_{or} (antenna ½)	dB	-12	1. TSTD applied 2. Mean power level is shared with P-CCPCH – SCH includes P- and S-SCH, with power split between both. 3. P-SCH code is S_dl,0 as per TS25.213 4. S-SCH pattern is scrambling code group 0
PICH E_c/I_{or} (antenna 1)	dB	-15	1. STTD applied 2. Total PICH E_c/I_{or} = -12dB
PICH E_c/I_{or} (antenna 2)	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH-1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	1. STTD applied 2. HS-PDSCH assoc. with HS-SCCH-1
HS-PDSCH-2 E_c/I_{or}	dB	DTX	1. STTD applied 2. HS-PDSCH assoc. with HS-SCCH-2
HS-PDSCH-3 E_c/I_{or}	dB	DTX	1. STTD applied 2. HS-PDSCH assoc. with HS-SCCH-3
HS-PDSCH-4 E_c/I_{or}	dB	DTX	1. STTD applied 2. HS-PDSCH assoc. with HS-SCCH-4
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-8	1. STTD applied 2. 12.2 kbps DL reference measurement channel as defined in Annex A.3.1
HS-SCCH-1 E_c/I_{or}	dB	Test Specific	1. STTD applied 2. All HS-SCCH"s allocated equal E_c/I_{or}. 3. Specifies E_c/I_{or} when TTI is active.
HS-SCCH-2 E_c/I_{or}	dB		
HS-SCCH-3 E_c/I_{or}	dB		
HS-SCCH-4 E_c/I_{or}	dB		
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	Remaining power at Node-B (including HS-SCCH power allocation when HS-SCCH"s inactive).	1. STTD applied 2. OCNS interference consists of 6 dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13. 3. Power divided equally between antennas

Table C.12A: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA receiver testing for HS-DSCH reception in CELL_FACH state.

Physical Channel	Parameter	Value	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior	-10dB	
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	Mean power level is shared with SCH.
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	Mean power level is shared with P-CCPCH – SCH includes P- and S-SCH, with power split between both. P-SCH code is S_dl,0 as per TS25.213 S-SCH pattern is scrambling code group 0
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior	-15dB	
HS-SCCH-1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	Specifies fraction of Node-B radiated power transmitted when TTI is active (i.e. due to minimum inter-TTI interval).
HS-SCCH-2	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	No signalling scheduled, or power radiated, on this HS-SCCH, but signalled to the UE as present.
HS-SCCH-3	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-SCCH-4	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-PDSCH	HS-PDSCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	.
OCNS		Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of a number of dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13.

Table C.12B: Downlink physical channels for HSDPA receiver testing for HS-SCCH reception in CELL_FACH state.

Parameter	Units	Value	Comment
CPICH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-10	
P-CCPCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-12	Mean power level is shared with SCH.
SCH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-12	Mean power level is shared with P-CCPCH – SCH includes P- and S-SCH, with power split between both. P-SCH code is S_dl,0 as per TS25.213 S-SCH pattern is scrambling code group 0
PICH E_c / I_{or}	dB	-15	
HS-PDSCH-1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	-3	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-1. The HS-PDSCH shall be transmitted continuously with constant power.
HS-PDSCH-2 E_c / I_{or}	dB	DTX	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-2
HS-PDSCH-3 E_c / I_{or}	dB	DTX	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-3
HS-PDSCH-4 E_c / I_{or}	dB	DTX	HS-PDSCH associated with HS-SCCH-4
HS-SCCH-1 E_c / I_{or}	dB	Test Specific	All HS-SCCH"s allocated equal E_c / I_{or}. Specifies E_c / I_{or} when TTI is active.
HS-SCCH-2 E_c / I_{or}	dB		
HS-SCCH-3 E_c / I_{or}	dB	DTX	No signalling scheduled, or power radiated, on this HS-SCCH, but signalled to the UE as present.
HS-SCCH-4 E_c / I_{or}	dB		
OCNS E_c / I_{or}	dB	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one (Note 1)	1. Balance of power I_{or} of the Node-B is assigned to OCNS. 2. OCNS interference consists of 6 dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13.

Table C.12C: Downlink physical channels for DC-HSDPA Reference Measurement Channel testing

Physical Channel	Parameter	Value	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior	-10dB	
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	Mean power level is shared with SCH.
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior	-12dB	Mean power level is shared with P-CCPCH – SCH includes P- and S-SCH, with power split between both. P-SCH code is S_dl,0 as per TS25.213 S-SCH pattern is scrambling code group 0
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior	-15dB	
DPCH	DPCH_Ec/Ior	- 5 dB unless test-specific value is specified, only for serving HS-DSCH cell, omitted otherwise	12.2 kbps DL reference measurement channel as defined in Annex A.3.1
HS-SCCH-1	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	-9 dB unless test-specific value is specified	Specifies fraction of Node-B radiated power transmitted when TTI is active (i.e. due to minimum inter-TTI interval).
HS-SCCH-2	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	No signalling scheduled, or power radiated, on this HS-SCCH, but signalled to the UE as present.
HS-SCCH-3	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-SCCH-4	HS-SCCH_Ec/Ior	DTX"d	As HS-SCCH-2.
HS-PDSCH	HS-PDSCH_Ec/Ior	Test-specific	.
OCNS		Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of a number of dedicated data channels as specified in table C.13 and C. 13A. Table C.13 specifies the OCNS setup for H-Set 1 to H-Set 6 and H-Set 12. Table C.13A specifies the OCNS setup for H-Set 8 and H-set 10.

C.5.2 OCNS Definition

The selected channelization codes and relative power levels for OCNS transmission during for HSDPA performance assessment for other than enhanced performance type 3i are defined in Table C.13. The selected codes are designed to have a single length-16 parent code. The test definition for the enhanced performance type 3i is defined in section C.5.3.

Table C.13: OCNS definition for HSDPA receiver testing.

Channelization Code at SF=128	Relative Level setting (dB) (Note 1)	DPCH Data
122	0	The DPCH data for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and with any wanted signal over the period of any measurement. For OCNS with transmit diversity the DPCH data sent to each antenna shall be either STTD encoded or generated from uncorrelated sources.
123	-2	
124	-2	
125	-4	
126	-1	
127	-3	

Table C.13A: OCNS definition for HSDPA receiver testing, FRC H-Set 8, H-Set 9, H-Set 10 and H-Set 11.

Channelization Code at SF=128	Relative Level setting (dB) (Note 1)	DPCH Data
4	0	The DPCH data for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and with any wanted signal over the period of any measurement. For OCNS with transmit diversity the DPCH data sent to each antenna shall be either STTD encoded or generated from uncorrelated sources.
5	-2	
6	-4	
7	-1	

NOTE 1: The relative level setting specified in dB refers only to the relationship between the OCNS channels. The level of the OCNS channels relative to the Ior of the complete signal is a function of the power of the other channels in the signal with the intention that the power of the group of OCNS channels is used to make the total signal add up to 1.

C.5.3 Test Definition for Enhanced Performance Type 3i

This section defines additional test definition for enhanced performance type 3i including: number of interfering cells and their respective powers; transmitted code and power characteristics (OCNS) for serving and interfering cells; and frame offsets for interfering cells. For DC-HSDPA requirements, the number of interfering cells and their respective powers; transmitted code and power characteristics (OCNS) for serving and interfering cells; and frame offsets for interfering cells shall be the same for each carrier frequency. The transmitted OCNS and data signals shall be independent for each cell.

DIPi = $\hat{I}_{or(i+1)} / I_{oc}'$ where $\hat{I}_{orj}$ is the average received power spectral density from the *j*-th strongest interfering cell ($\hat{I}_{or1}$ is assumed to be the power spectral density associated with the serving cell), and I_{oc}" is given by $I_{oc}' = \sum_{j=2}^{3} \hat{I}_{orj} + I_{oc}$ where Ioc is the average power spectral density of a band limited white noise source consistent with the definition provided in section 3.2.

C.5.3.1 Transmitted code and power characteristics for serving cell

The downlink physical channel code allocations for the serving cell are specified in Table C.14. Ten HS-PDSCH codes have been reserved for the user of interest, based upon the use of QPSK with FRC H-Set 6. The other user codes are selected from 46 possible SF = 128 codes. Note not all 46 of these codes are used, and in addition only 16 codes are used at a given instance in time. Table C.15 summarizes the power allocations of different channels for the serving cell for 50% and 25% HS-PDSCH power allocation. Note the power allocations in the last row of Table C.15 are to be split between the HS-SCCH and the other users" channels in order to ensure proper operation of the HS-SCCH during testing.

Table C.16 summarizes the channelization codes to be used for the other users channels (OCNS) along with their respective relative power allocations in dB when HS-PDSCH is allocated 25% or 50% of the total power. As shown in Table C.16, there are two groups of 16 codes, which are randomly selected with equal probability on a symbol-by-symbol basis. This random selection is done per code pair, where a code pair occupies the same row, as opposed to selecting all of the codes within group 1 or group 2. This random selection between these two groups is for purposes of modelling a simplified form of DTX. Note that the switching time for the symbols with SF = 64 would be the symbol timing associated with an SF 64 channel, and the switching time for the symbols with SF = 128 would be the symbol timing for SF = 128 channel. Thus, there would be two different symbol times dependent upon the SF. For SF = 64, symbol time ~ 16.67 microseconds, and for SF = 128, symbol time ~ 33.33 microseconds. Each of these users is also power controlled as described in section C.5.3.3.

The scrambling code of the serving cell is set to 0.

Table C.14. Downlink physical channel code allocation.

Channelization Code at SF=128	Note
0	P-CPICH, P-CCPCH and PICH on SF=256
1	
2…7	6 SF=128 codes free for OCNS
8…87	10 HS-PDSCH codes at SF=16
88…127	40 SF=128 codes free for OCNS

Table C.15. Summary of modelling approach for the serving cell.

	Serving cell	
Common channels	0.195 (-7.1dB) As specified in Table C.8	
HS-PDSCH transport format	H-Set 6	
HS-PDSCH power allocation [E_c/I_{or}]	0.5 (-3 dB)	0.25 (-6 dB)
HS-SCCH + Other users" channels (OCNS)	0.3049 (-5.16 dB) Other users" channels set according to Table C.16	0.5551 (-2.56 dB) Other users" channels set according to Table C.16

Note: The values given in decibel are only for information.

Table C.16. Channelization codes and relative power levels for 25% and 50% HS-PDSCH power allocations.

Group 1 Channelization Code, Cch, SF,k	Group 2 Channelization Code, Cch, SF, k	Relative level setting for 25% and 50% allocation
$C_{ch,128,2}$	$C_{ch,128,108}$	-1.7
$C_{ch,128,3}$	$C_{ch,128,103}$	-2.7
$C_{ch,128,5}$	$C_{ch,128,109}$	-3.5
$C_{ch,128,6}$	$C_{ch,128,118}$	-0.8
$C_{ch,128,90}$	$C_{ch,128,4}$	-6.2
$C_{ch,128,94}$	$C_{ch,128,123}$	-4.6
$C_{ch,128,96}$	$C_{ch,128,111}$	-2.3
$C_{ch,128,98}$	$C_{ch,128,106}$	-4.1
$C_{ch,128,99}$	$C_{ch,128,100}$	-3.1
$C_{ch,128,101}$	$C_{ch,128,113}$	-5.1
$C_{ch,64,52}$	$C_{ch,64,44}$	0.0
$C_{ch,128,110}$	$C_{ch,128,124}$	-4.6
$C_{ch,128,114}$	$C_{ch,128,115}$	-4.8
$C_{ch,128,116}$	$C_{ch,128,126}$	-4.8
$C_{ch,64,60}$	$C_{ch,64,46}$	-1.1

$C_{ch,128,125}$	$C_{ch,128,95}$	-4.1

Note: The relative level settings specified in dB refer only to the relationship between the OCNS channels. For the serving cell, the sum of the powers of the OCNS channels plus the power allocated to the HS-SCCH must add up to the values specified in the last row of Table C.15. For the interfering cells, the sum of the powers of the OCNS channels must add up to the value shown in the last row of Table C.17.

C.5.3.2 Transmitted code and power characteristics for interfering cells

The downlink physical channel code allocations for the interfering cells are same as for the serving cell as given in Table C.14. The modelling approach for the interfering cells is summarized in Table C.17. The modelling of the other users" dedicated channels is done in the same way as in the case of the serving cell except that the HSDPA power allocation is fixed at 50% and the total power allocated is not shared with the HS-SCCH. Thus, the two groups of channelization codes defined in Table C.16 apply, along with the specified relative power levels.

Table C.17. Summary of modelling approach for the interfering cells.

	Interfering cell(s)
Common channels	0.195 (-7.1dB) As specified in Table C.8
HS-PDSCH transport format	Selected randomly from Table C.18 Independent for each interferer.
HS-PDSCH power allocation [E_c/I_{or}]	0.5 (-3 dB)
Other users" channels	0.3049 (-5.16 dB) Set according to Table C.16 for 50% HS-PDSCH power allocation

Note: The values given in decibel are only for information.

The HS-PDSCH transmission for interfering cells is modelled to have randomly varying modulation and number of codes. The predefined modulation and number of codes are given in Table C.18, with the actual codes selected per the code allocation given in Table C.14. The transmission from each interfering cell is randomly and independently selected every HSDPA TTI among the four options given in Table C.18.

The scrambling codes of the interfering cells are set to 16 and 32, respectively. The frame offsets for the interfering cells are set to 1296 and 2576 chips relative to the serving cell. The scrambling code value of 16 and the frame offset value of 2576 corresponds to the first interfering cell.

Table C.18. Predefined interferer transmission.

#	Used modulation and number of HS-PDSCH codes
1	QPSK with 5 codes
2	16QAM with 5 codes
3	QPSK with 10 codes
4	16QAM, with 10 codes

C.5.3.3 Model for power control sequence generation

In this section the modelling of power control for the other users" channels is described. There are two powers that are calculated for each user, I at each slot, n. The first is an interim power calculation, which develops a power P_n^i in dB.

The second is the actual applied transmit power, $\hat{P}_n^i$ in the linear domain, which is normalized such that the total power for all users remains the same as that originally allocated. The interim power calculation is described first followed by the applied, normalized power calculation.

The interim power is varied randomly, either by increasing or decreasing it by 1 dB steps in each slot, i.e.

$P_n^i = P_{n-1}^i + \Delta$, where $\Delta \in \{-1,+1\}$ (EQ.C.5.3.3.1)

The probability of Δ having a value of +1 for the i^{th} user at time instant *n* can be determined as

$$\mathrm{Pr}_n^i(\Delta = +1) = 0.5 - (P_{n-1}^i - P_0^i)\frac{0.5}{L} \qquad \text{(EQ.C.5.3.3.2)}$$

where, P_{n-1}^i is the interim power at time instant *n*-1 and P_0^i is the initial value given in Table C.16 after conversion to dB for each of the two possible HS-PDSCH power allocations. *L* is a scaling factor which can be used to determine the range to which the variation of power is confined. The value of *L* is set to 10, leading to a variance of ~5 dB.

The applied, normalized power is given by

$$\hat{P}_n^i = \frac{P_{lin,n}^i}{\sum_i P_{lin,n}^i} \sum_i P_{lin,0}^i \qquad \text{(EQ.C.5.3.3.3)}$$

where $P_{lin,n}^i$ is the interim power of the user I at time instant n in the linear domain, and $P_{lin,0}^i$ is the initial value of the i^{th} user''s power also in the linear domain. Each summation is over all 16 possible values for $P_{lin,n}^i$ and $P_{lin,0}^i$ where the latter summation is equal to either 0.5551 or 0.3049 for HS-PDSCH allocations of 25% and 50%, respectively, see Table C.16. The total instantaneous output power of the OCNS is now always equal to its allocated power. One other subtle point to note is that at each iteration of interim power generation using (EQ.C.5.3.3.1) that the value of P_{n-1}^i is set to P_n^i of the previous iteration as opposed to $\hat{P}_n^i$ of the previous iteration. In summary, two sets of power control sequences are developed using (EQ.C.5.3.3.1) and (EQ.C.5.3.3.3), respectively, where the interim outputs developed by (C.1) are used to develop the applied, normalized values described by (EQ.C.5.3.3.3) and to which the actual channel powers are set.

C.6 MBMS DL Physical channels

C.6.1 Downlink Physical Channels connection set-up

Table C.14 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements in Clause 11.

Table C.14: Downlink Physical Channels on each radiolink

Physical Channel	Power ratio	NOTE
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	Only P-CPICH is used as phase reference for S-CCPCH carrying MCCH or MTCH.
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior = -15 dB	
S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = test dependent	
DPCH	TBD	DPCH is enable only when UE has capability to receive MBMS in CELL_DCH state
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels as specified in table C.6.

C.6.2 Downlink Physical Channels connection set-up for MBSFN

Table C.14a: Downlink Physical Channels for performance requirements

Physical Channel	Power ratio	NOTE
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = -10 dB	Only P-CPICH is used as phase reference for S-CCPCH carrying MCCH or MTCH.
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior = -12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = test dependent	
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	Same code channels as used for DPCH, see table C.6

Annex D (normative) : Environmental conditions

D.1 General

This normative annex specifies the environmental requirements of the UE. Within these limits the requirements of the present documents shall be fulfilled.

D.2 Environmental requirements

The requirements in this clause apply to all types of UE(s).

D.2.1 Temperature

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full temperature range of:

Table D.1

+15°C to +35°C	for normal conditions (with relative humidity of 25 % to 75 %)
-10°C to +55°C	for extreme conditions (see IEC publications 68-2-1 and 68-2-2)

Outside this temperature range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in TS 25.101 for extreme operation.

D.2.2 Voltage

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full voltage range, i.e. the voltage range between the extreme voltages.

The manufacturer shall declare the lower and higher extreme voltages and the approximate shutdown voltage. For the equipment that can be operated from one or more of the power sources listed below, the lower extreme voltage shall not be higher, and the higher extreme voltage shall not be lower than that specified below.

Table D.2

Power source	Lower extreme voltage	Higher extreme voltage	Normal conditions voltage
AC mains	0,9 * nominal	1,1 * nominal	nominal
Regulated lead acid battery	0,9 * nominal	1,3 * nominal	1,1 * nominal
Non regulated batteries: Leclanché Lithium Mercury/nickel & cadmium	 0,85 * nominal 0.95 * nominal 0,90 * nominal	 Nominal 1,1 * nominal Nominal	 Nominal 1,1 * nominal Nominal

Outside this voltage range the UE if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in TS 25.101 for extreme operation. In particular, the UE shall inhibit all RF transmissions when the power supply voltage is below the manufacturer declared shutdown voltage.

D.2.3 Vibration

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements when vibrated at the following frequency/amplitudes.

Table D.3

Frequency	ASD (Acceleration Spectral Density) random vibration
5 Hz to 20 Hz	0,96 m^2/s^3
20 Hz to 500 Hz	0,96 m^2/s^3 at 20 Hz, thereafter -3 dB/Octave

Outside the specified frequency range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in TS 25.101 for extreme operation

Annex E (informative): UARFCN numbers

E.1 General

This Annex lists the UARFCN numbers used for the frequency bands implemented in the current specification.

E.2 List of UARFCN used for UTRA FDD bands

The UARFCN numbering scheme detailed in clauses 5.4.3 and 5.4.4 of this specification is summarized for information in Table E.1. The table shows the UARFCN assigned to all UTRA FDD operating bands, starting with the lowest UARFCN and continuing up to the highest one assigned.

Each band may have two table entries, one for the 'general' numbers and one for the 'additional' ones, as specified in Table 5.2. The entries in Table E.1 are explained as follows:

Band range: The size of the frequency range for the UTRA FDD band specified in Table 5.0.

Range res.: The size of the frequency range corresponding to the UARFCN range that has been 'reserved' in 3GPP for possible future extensions of the band.

Formula offset: The offset parameter (F_{UL_Offset} or F_{DL_Offset}) in the formula, used to calculate the UARFCN as specified in Clause 5.4.3.

Assigned/reserved: Indicates the significance of the UARFCN and corresponding frequencies listed as follows:

Start res. Start of the UARFCN range reserved for the band.

Min. The lowest UARFCN assigned to the band.

Max. The highest UARFCN assigned to the band.

End res. End of the UARFCN range reserved for the band.

N_U, N_D: Uplink and downlink UARFCN.

F_{UL}, F_{DL}: Corresponding uplink and downlink frequencies.

(Add.): Refers to the additional UARFCN (on the 100 kHz raster) as specified in Table 5.1A.

Note that bands V and VI are shown with common entries in Table E.1, since their UARFCN ranges are completely overlapping.

Table E.1: UARFCN used for the UTRA FDD bands

			Uplink UARFCN				Downlink UARFCN			
UTRA FDD Band	Band range [MHz]	Range res. [MHz]	Formula offset F_{UL_Offset} [MHz]	Assigned/ Reserved	N_U	F_{UL} [MHz]	Formula offset F_{DL_Offset} [MHz]	Assigned/ Reserved	N_D	F_{DL} [MHz]
II (Add.)	2x60	2x60	1850.1	Start res.	0	1850.1	1850.1	Start res.	400	1930.1
				Min.	12	1852.5		Min.	412	1932.5
				Max.	287	1907.5		Max.	687	1987.5
				End res.	299	1909.9		End res.	699	1989.9
V and VI (Add.)	2x25 (V) 2x10 (VI)	2x45	670.1	Start res.	700	810.1	670.1	Start res.	925	855.1
				Min. (V)	782	826.5		Min. (V)	1007	871.5
				Min. (VI)	812	832.5		Min. (VI)	1037	877.5
				Max. (VI)	837	837.5		Max. (VI)	1062	882.5
				Max. (V)	862	842.5		Max. (V)	1087	887.5
				End res.	924	854.9		End res.	1149	899.9
III	2x75	2x75	1525	Start res.	925	1710.0	1575	Start res.	1150	1805.0
				Min.	937	1712.4		Min.	1162	1807.4
				Max.	1288	1782.6		Max.	1513	1877.6
				End res.	1299	1784.8		End res.	1524	1879.8
IV	2x45	2x70	1450	Start res.	1300	1710.0	1805	Start res.	1525	2110.0
				Min.	1312	1712.4		Min.	1537	2112.4
				Max.	1513	1752.6		Max.	1738	2152.6
				End res.	1649	1779.8		End res.	1874	2179.8
IV (Add.)	2x45	2x70	1380.1	Start res.	1650	1710.1	1735.1	Start res.	1875	2110.1
				Min.	1662	1712.5		Min.	1887	2112.5
				Max.	1862	1752.5		Max.	2087	2152.5
				End res.	1999	1779.9		End res.	2224	2179.9
VII	2x70	2x70	2100	Start res.	2000	2500.0	2175	Start res.	2225	2620.0
				Min.	2012	2502.4		Min.	2237	2622.4
				Max.	2338	2567.6		Max.	2563	2687.6
				End res.	2349	2569.8		End res.	2574	2689.8
VII (Add.)	2x70	2x70	2030.1	Start res.	2350	2500.1	2105.1	Start res.	2575	2620.1
				Min.	2362	2502.5		Min.	2587	2622.5
				Max.	2687	2567.5		Max.	2912	2687.5
				End res.	2699	2569.9		End res.	2924	2689.9
VIII	2x35	2x35	340	Start res.	2700	880.0	340	Start res.	2925	925.0
				Min.	2712	882.4		Min.	2937	927.4
				Max.	2863	912.6		Max.	3088	957.6
				End res.	2874	914.8		End res.	3099	959.8
X	2x60	2x60	1135	Start res.	2875	1710.0	1490	Start res.	3100	2110.0
				Min.	2887	1712.4		Min.	3112	2112.4
				Max.	3163	1767.6		Max.	3388	2167.6
				End res.	3174	1769.8		End res.	3399	2169.8
X (Add.)	2x60	2x60	1075.1	Start res.	3175	1710.1	1430.1	Start res.	3400	2110.1
				Min.	3187	1712.5		Min.	3412	2112.5
				Max.	3462	1767.5		Max.	3687	2167.5
				End res.	3474	1769.9		End res.	3699	2169.9
XI	2x20	2x20	733	Start res.	3475	1428.0	736	Start res.	3700	1476.0
				Min.	3487	1430.4		Min.	3712	1478.4
				Max.	3562	1445.4		Max.	3787	1493.4
				End res.	3574	1447.8		End res.	3799	1495.8
XII	2x17	2x17	-22	Start res.	3605	699.0	-37	Start res.	3830	729.0
				Min.	3617	701.4		Min.	3842	731.4
				Max.	3678	713.6		Max.	3903	743.6
				End res.	3689	715.8		End res.	3914	745.8
XII (Add.)	2x17	2x17	-39.9	Start res.	3695	699.1	-54.9	Start res.	3920	729.1
				Min.	3707	701.5		Min.	3932	731.5
				Max.	3767	713.5		Max.	3992	743.5
				End res.	3779	715.9		End res.	4004	745.9
XIII	2x10	2x10	21	Start res.	3780	777.0	-55	Start res.	4005	746.0
				Min.	3792	779.4		Min.	4017	748.4
				Max.	3818	784.6		Max.	4043	753.6
				End res.	3829	786.8		End res.	4054	755.8
XIII	2x10	2x10	11.1	Start res.	3830	777.1	-64.9	Start res.	4055	746.1

(Add.)				**Min.**	**3842**	**779.5**		**Min.**	**4067**	**748.5**
				Max.	**3867**	**784.5**		**Max.**	**4092**	**753.5**
				End res.	3879	786.9		End res.	4104	755.9
XIV	2x10	2x10	12	Start res.	3880	788.0	-63	Start res.	4105	758.0
				Min.	**3892**	**790.4**		**Min.**	**4117**	**760.4**
				Max.	**3918**	**795.6**		**Max.**	**4143**	**765.6**
				End res.	3929	797.8		End res.	4154	767.8
XIV (Add.)	2x10	2x10	2.1	Start res.	3930	788.1	-72.9	Start res.	4155	758.1
				Min.	**3942**	**790.5**		**Min.**	**4167**	**760.5**
				Max.	**3967**	**795.5**		**Max.**	**4192**	**765.5**
				End res.	3979	797.9		End res.	4204	767.9
V and VI	2x25 (V) 2x10 (VI)	2x45	0	Start res.	4050	810.0	0	Start res.	4275	855.0
				Min. (V)	**4132**	**826.4**		**Min. (V)**	**4357**	**871.4**
				Min. (VI)	**4162**	**832.4**		**Min. (VI)**	**4387**	**877.4**
				Max. (VI)	**4188**	**837.6**		**Max. (VI)**	**4413**	**882.6**
				Max. (V)	**4233**	**846.6**		**Max. (V)**	**4458**	**891.6**
				End res.	4274	854.8		End res.	4499	899.8
IX	2x45	2x75	0	Start res.	8550	1710.0	0	Start res.	9025	1805.0
				Min.	**8762**	**1752.4**		**Min.**	**9237**	**1847.4**
				Max.	**8912**	**1782.4**		**Max.**	**9387**	**1877.4**
				End res.	8924	1784.8		End res.	9399	1879.8
II	2x60	2x60	0	Start res.	9250	1850.0	0	Start res.	9650	1930.0
				Min.	**9262**	**1852.4**		**Min.**	**9662**	**1932.4**
				Max.	**9538**	**1907.6**		**Max.**	**9938**	**1987.6**
				End res.	9549	1909.8		End res.	9949	1989.8
I	2x60	2x60	0	Start res.	9600	1920.0	0	Start res.	10550	2110.0
				Min.	**9612**	**1922.4**		**Min.**	**10562**	**2112.4**
				Max.	**9888**	**1977.6**		**Max.**	**10838**	**2167.6**
				End res.	9899	1979.8		End res.	10849	2169.8

Annex F (informative): Change history

TSG	Doc	CR	R	Title	Cat	Curr	New	WI
RP-37				Rel-7 version created based on v7.9.0			8.0.0	
RP-37	RP-070658	0567		Introduction of UMTS1500 requirements (Rel-8)	B	7.9.0	8.0.0	RinImp8-UMTS1500
RP-37	RP-070654	0571	1	MBSFN FDD UE dem req	B	7.9.0	8.0.0	MBMSE-RANPhysFDD
RP-38	RP-070934	0578		Correction to UE Relative code domain power accuracy	A	8.0.0	8.1.0	RANimp-16QamUplink
RP-38	RP-070934	0580	1	Introduction of requirements for UE capable of receiving HS-DSCH and HS-SCCH in CELL_FACH state	A	8.0.0	8.1.0	RANImp-Enhstate
RP-38	RP-070936	0576		Editorial correction to the RV sequence of the MIMO FRC	A	8.0.0	8.1.0	MIMO-RF
RP-38	RP-070937	0575		Correction to extreme condition voltages for Lithium batteries in table D.2.2	A	8.0.0	8.1.0	TEI7
RP-39	RP-080121	0593		Correct reference to MIMO dual-stream channel model for MIMO CQI dual-stream requirements	A	8.1.0	8.2.0	MIMO-RF
RP-39	RP-080121	0594		HS-SCCH Type nominator	A	8.1.0	8.2.0	MIMO-RF
RP-39	RP-080121	0592	1	Nominal Peak Data Rate and redundancy versions in MIMO FRC Tests	A	8.1.0	8.2.0	MIMO-RF
RP-39	RP-080124	0583	2	Introduction of UMTS700EMC requirements	B	8.1.0	8.2.0	RinImp8-UMTS700
RP-39	RP-080165	0598		Addition of 15 code HSDPA demodulation requirements for 16QAM and QPSK	B	8.1.0	8.2.0	RinImp8-Hsdpa15codes
RP-39	RP-080166	0582	1	Specification of enhanced performance requirements type 3i for HSDPA based on receiver diversity and interference-aware chip level equaliser	B	8.1.0	8.2.0	RinImp8-2BIC
RP-39	RP-080167	0595		Correct reference to H-Set for 64-QAM max input test	A	8.1.0	8.2.0	RinImp
RP-40	RP-080326	0606		Correction of UMTS700 UE blocking and intermodulation values	F	8.2.0	8.3.0	RinImp8-UMTS700
RP-40	RP-080328	0608	2	Introduction of Cat 19-20 demodulation requirement and cleanup of HS-DSCH requirement applicability.	B	8.2.0	8.3.0	RANimp-64QamMimoHsdpa
RP-40	RP-080323	0600		Correction to MIMO propagation conditions	A	8.2.0	8.3.0	MIMO-RF
RP-40	RP-080323	0611		HS-DSCH transport Format used for HS-SCCH type 3 requirements	A	8.2.0	8.3.0	MIMO-RF
RP-40	RP-080321	0603		Correction to Rx Spurious Emissions	A	8.2.0	8.3.0	TEI6
RP-40	RP-080321	0601		Correction to Annex A.8.1	A	8.2.0	8.3.0	TEI6
RP-41	RP-080629	0618		Correction to F-DPCH TPC error rate requirement	A	8.3.0	8.4.0	TEI6
RP-41	RP-080629	0621	1	TS25.101: UTRA UE Power Class	A	8.3.0	8.4.0	TEI6
RP-41	RP-080631	0614	1	CQI reporting test for single link with varying Ior/Ioc	F	8.3.0	8.4.0	TEI8
RP-41	RP-080631	0626	1	MIMO CQI reporting bias tests	F	8.3.0	8.4.0	TEI8
RP-41	RP-080631	0627		Clarification of HSDPA performance requirement applicability	F	8.3.0	8.4.0	TEI8
RP-41	RP-080625	624	1	CQI reporting test in fading conditions for 64QAM+MIMO	F	8.3.0	8.4.0	RANimp-64QamMimoHsdpa
RP-42	RP-080898	635	1	Introduction of fading CQI requirement at higher geometry for 64QAM operation	A	8.4.0	8.5.0	TEI7

RP-42	RP-080927	631	1	Clarification of HST propagation conditions	A	8.4.0	8.5.0	TEI7
RP-42	RP-080947	640	1	Introduction of E-AI requirements	B	8.4.0	8.5.0	RANImp-UplinkEnhState
RP-42	RP-080948	641		Introduction of CQI reporting test requirements for DC-HSDPA	B	8.4.0	8.5.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-42	RP-080948	639	3	Introduction of DC-HSDPA requirements	B	8.4.0	8.5.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-42	RP-080948	638	4	Introduction of FRC requirements for Dual cell HSDPA operation	B	8.4.0	8.5.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-42	RP-080942	636		CQI reporting test for STTD and CL1 with varying Ior/Ioc	F	8.4.0	8.5.0	TEI8
				Correction to version number shown in title line		8.5.0	8.5.1	
RP-043	RP-090168	644	1	Correction to requirement tables for 9.2.1 and 9.2.4.	A	8.5.1	8.6.0	TEI7
RP-043	RP-090168	648	1	Dual Cell HSDPA CQI Requirements in AWGN	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-043	RP-090168	658		Correction of HS-SCCH power in CQI tests	A	8.5.1	8.6.0	TEI7
RP-043	RP-090168	649	1	Correction to FRC requirements for DC HSDPA	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-043	RP-090168	651		25.101 CR Tx-Rx frequency separation for DC-HSDPA	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-043	RP-090168	653		25.101 CR clarification of CQI reporting requirement for DC-HSDPA	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-043	RP-090196	650	1	25.101 CR E-DCH phase discontinuity test requirement	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	TEI8
RP-043	RP-090196	654	1	Corrections of out of band blocking	F	8.5.1	8.6.0	TEI8
RP-044	RP-090539	660		Clarifications for CQI Reporting Requirements of HSDPA. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091235)	A	8.6.0	8.7.0	TEI7
RP-044	RP-090539	662		Correction to MIMO Propagation Conditions. (Technically Endorsed CR in R4-50bis - R4-091433)	F	8.6.0	8.7.0	TEI7
RP-044	RP-090539	666	1	Correction to FRC H-Set 8 definition	A	8.6.0	8.7.0	TEI7
RP-044	RP-090546	667		Introduction of a new Compressed Mode pattern for E-UTRAN measurements	F	8.6.0	8.7.0	LTE-RF
RP-044	RP-090555	669		Removal of square brackets for DC-HSDPA Type 3i demodulation tests	F	8.6.0	8.7.0	TEI8
RP-45	RP-090820	672	1	Update of DC HSDPA CQI requirements	F	8.7.0	8.8.0	TEI8
RP-46	RP-091263	677	2	Clarification of CQI reporting requirement applicability	F	8.8.0	8.9.0	LTE-RF
RP-46	RP-091287	692		Correction of Band XI requirements for TS25.101 Rel-8	F	8.8.0	8.9.0	UMTSLTE1500
RP-46	RP-091372	693	1	RAN5 related changes to enhanced CELL_FACH test cases	A	8.8.0	8.9.0	TEI7
RP-47	RP-100248	701		Correction of H-Set 11 requirement for type 3 and type 3i receivers	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI8
RP-48	RP-100624	711		Editorial correction of note in varying geometry testcases	F	8.10.0	8.11.0	TEI8
RP-49	RP-100918	724		Corrections to CQI reporting requirements	F	8.11.0	8.12.0	TEI8
RP-50	RP-101334	744		Correction to Band XII frequency range	F	8.12.0	8.13.0	TEI8
RP-50	RP-101339	741	1	Correction to Downlink Physical Channels in DC-HSDPA Tests	F	8.12.0	8.13.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-51	RP-110345	0763	1	Correction to Downlink Physical Channels in DC-HSDPA receiver sensitivity	F	8.13.0	8.14.0	RANimp-DCHSDPA
RP-51	RP-110341	0774	-	Correction of UARFCN range for Band XII	F	8.13.0	8.14.0	TEI8
RP-51	RP-110336	0777	1	Correction of OOBB interferer frequency ranges for Band XII	F	8.13.0	8.14.0	LTE-RF
RP-51	RP-110341	0791	1	CR for the modification of the UE relative code domain power accuracy	F	8.13.0	8.14.0	TEI8
RP-53	RP-111250	835	1	Fixing UARFCN numbers in 25.101	F	8.14.0	8.15.0	TEI8

History

Document history		
V8.0.0	January 2008	Publication
V8.1.0	January 2008	Publication
V8.2.0	April 2008	Publication
V8.3.0	June 2008	Publication
V8.4.0	October 2008	Publication
V8.5.1	January 2009	Publication
V8.6.0	March 2009	Publication
V8.7.0	July 2009	Publication
V8.8.0	October 2009	Publication
V8.9.0	February 2010	Publication
V8.10.0	April 2010	Publication
V8.11.0	July 2010	Publication
V8.12.0	October 2010	Publication
V8.13.0	January 2011	Publication
V8.14.0	April 2011	Publication
V8.15.0	October 2011	Publication